RAILFAN & RAILROAD

JANUARY 2000

$3.95

RAILROAD

48790

Printed in U.S.A.

CANADA $5.50

Railfanning the Texas Panhandle

Also:

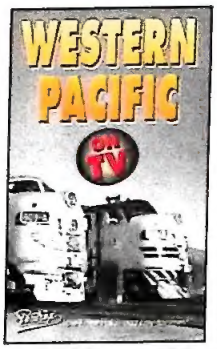
The GP7 turns 50

The Pueblo Test Track

TERRY L[illegible]

0 09128 48760 1 01>

Television Classics!



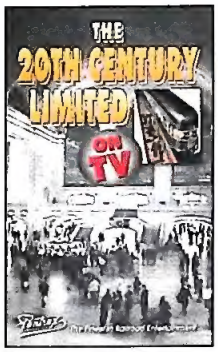
Western Pacific On TV

Step back to 1956 and join host Bob Day in a television salute to the Western Pacific Railroad. Richfield's weekly series "Success Story" combines live telecast with promotional footage to give viewers an inside look at shining examples of American free enterprise.

Our program begins at WP's Oakland Yards, with the 1872 Baldwin-built *Genoa* and 1909 Alco #94 locomotives under steam. A crude wooden combination car is led by the Genoa, and No. 94 heads up Lucius Beebe's elegant *Gold Coast*. Pulling up to the cameras alongside the steamers is WP's powerful new F-unit, #803-A, the pride of its fleet. (At the time this program was aired, WP had been fully dieselized for three years.)

No program about Western Pacific is complete without a good look at the *California Zephyr*. You'll see many views of the *Zephyr* on the Feather River Route and in the shops being cleaned and serviced. Highlights include tours of the commissary, linen warehouse, meat lockers, dining car attendants' classroom, and the Sacramento shops. Inside views include the lounge, dining car, and the famous vista domes. Thanks to this historic gem of a film, we can take a nostalgic journey back to the time when Western Pacific was the role model for the American success story!

Black & white. **30 Minutes** **#WPTV** **$14.95**



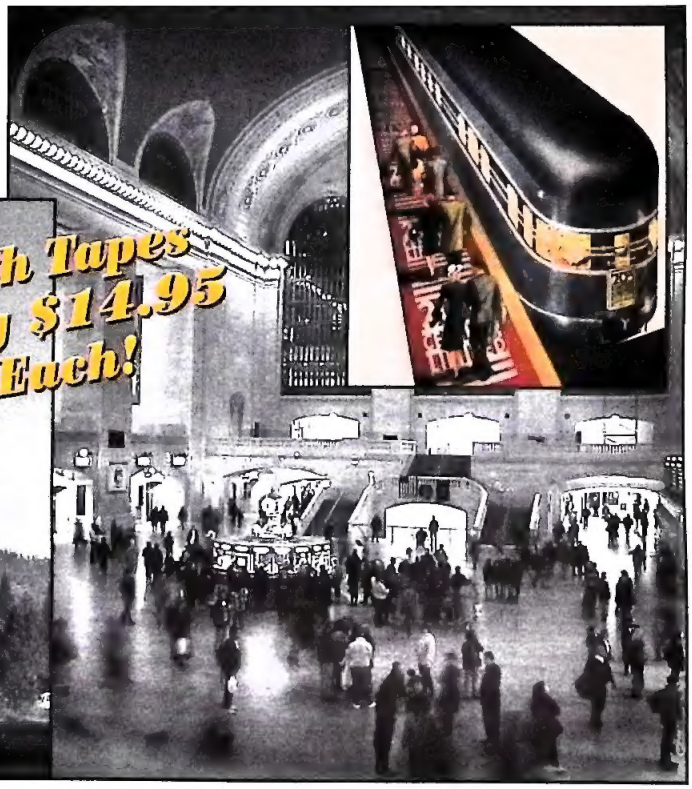
The 20th Century Limited On TV

In 1955, the noted TV series OMNIBUS, sent host Alistair Cooke and camera crews to do a live broadcast from New York Central's Grand Central Terminal. Pentrex uncovered an extremely rare copy of this classic episode and we're happy to share it with you now!

Grand Central was a landmark symbol of New York City, and the most famous train to be boarded there was the glamorous *20th Century Limited*. Omnibus cameras take you to track 34, where co-host David P. Morgan, Editor of TRAINS Magazine, waits next to train #25, the *Century*. Morgan describes the terminal's layout, explains the electric-powered train's consist, introduces the 46-member crew, and interviews the engineer and fireman as we wait for the *Century* to depart.

Once the train is underway, we move to Tower A where the Director demonstrates his control board. Back at the concourse ticket window and Pullman reservation office, we see how tickets were booked before computerization. Inside the dispatcher's office, telegraph keys sing in the background while the Trainmaster gives us further information. Then we're inside the cab of the moving train for a brief chat with the engineer. These scenes and others make *The 20th Century Limited on TV* a priceless piece of railroading history you'll delight in watching over and over again!

Black & white. **30 Minutes** **#CENTV** **$14.95**



Both Tapes Only $14.95 Each!

TAPES ARE IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP!

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard
Discover or American Express

800-950-9333

24 Hour Automated Ordering
Operators Available 9-5 M-F PT. FAX 626-793-3797

email: pentrexweb@earthlink.net
www.pentrex.com
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All other International customers add $10.00 per tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

MAG9

RAILFAN & RAILROAD®

Contents

JANUARY 2000 / VOLUME 19 NUMBER 1 RAILROAD / founded 1906 / volume 121 number 10

Features

34 **Dilworth's "Ugly Duckling"** *by Jim Boyd*
Honoring EMD's revolutionary GP7 on its 50th Anniversary.

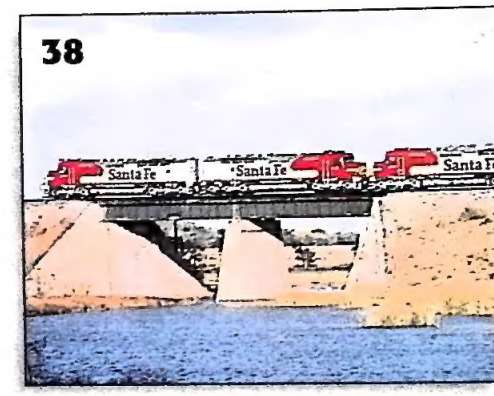
38 **The Texas Panhandle, Part One** *by Keel Middleton*
Part One of a two-part look at railroading in the Texas Panhandle focuses on the fascinating variety of operations in the Amarillo area.

48 **East Branch & Lincoln No.5 Steams Again** *by Frederick G. Bailey*
A nearly 100-year-old saddletanker is fired up in New Hampshire.

50 **Railroad Test Tube** *by Walter Weart*
Behind the scenes at the FRA/AAR test facility in Pueblo, Colorado.

62 **A Winter Day** *by Bradley McClelland*
Ohio shortline Great Miami & Western provides the setting for the writer's post-blizzard adventure in railfan photography.

64 **Narrow Gauge Splendor** *by Steve Barry*
A glorious weekend of photo freights on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic.



Departments

4 **Publisher's Desk/**commentary *by Hal Carstens*
6 **Fanmail/**letters from readers
8 **Timetable/**railfan events guide
14 **Lineside Legacy/**preservation news *by Jeff Terry*
19 **The Engineer's Seat/**life in the cab *by Thomas D. Dressler*
24 **Railroadiana/**product news and reviews
26 **Videos/**videotape reviews
30 **Railnews/**news stories and photos
54 **Book Depot/**railroad book mart
56 **On The Menu/**dining by rail *by James Porterfield*
57 **Railfun/**cartoon by Curt Katz
66 **Transit Currents/**transit news *by George M. Smerk*
68 **Camera Bag/**guide to railfan photography *by Jim Boyd*
69 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**
70 **Markers/**editorial commentary
70 **Advertising Index/**the railfan marketplace
72 **Railfanning Is/**humor
74 **Final Frame**

RAILFAN & RAILROAD MAGAZINE 25 Years 1974 1999

on the cover

Through the arches of the Plainview, Texas, station, Santa Fe GP30 No.2740 idles away the afternoon while awaiting its next assignment. The Plainview Subdivision is one of the many lines we visit in a two-part feature on railfanning the Texas Panhandle. Photograph by Terry LaFrance.

Publisher's Desk

A millennium of trains

THERE WERE NO TRAINS 2000 years ago, but if you go back to Roman days, you'll find ruts carved into ancient roads to make travel easier for Roman chariots. I saw such ruts in Ephesus a year or two back but did not have a tape measure with me. Some historians swear that modern day railroads use the exact same track gauge as the old Roman chariot gauge, because the chariot makers later made stagecoaches, with the same axle spacing and, in time, made early railroad cars, again with the same axle spacing. These experts often clam up when you ask them about Irish five-foot, three-inch gauge, Erie six-foot gauge or Colorado three-foot gauge. Fact is, steam powered railroads are nearing their second century of operation.

Richard Trevithick's *Newcastle*, dated 1804, may have been the first steam locomotive with inside flanges. George Stevenson's *Rocket* won the 1829 Raintree trials in England. John Stevens built what was probably the first steam locomotive built in the U.S.A. By then railroads were under construction in a number of states. Chicago's *Pioneer* debuted in 1849. The Civil War proved the worth of railroads in wartime and special mortar cars and other armored equipment was made for this conflict.

Only a handful of these pioneer locomotives have been preserved. Some are reproductions made from early locomotives, such as the Baltimore & Ohio's *Grasshopper*, which were converted to earlier-designed locos for the 1927 Fair of The Iron Horse in Baltimore. A few are "ground-up" reproductions.

Here is a partial list of pioneer locomotives dating from the 1800s which have been preserved, with some basic data. These locos tend to move from time to time, and some are replicas.

1825	*Rocket*		S&D	0-4-0	National Railway Museum (UK)
1825	*John Stephens*		PRR	0-4-0	Pennsylvania Railroad Museum
1829	*Stourbridge Lion*		D&H	0-4-0	Honesdale, Pennsylvania
1829	*Rocket*		L&M	0-2-2	Museum of Science & Industry
1830	*Best Friend of Charleston*		SCRR	0-4-0	
1830	*Tom Thumb*		B&O	0-4-0	B&O Museum
1831	*John Bull*		C&A	4-2-0	Smithsonian
1831	*Dewitt Clinton*		NYC	0-4-0	Henry Ford Museum
1831	*York*		B&O	0-4-0	Museum of Science & Industry
1832	*Jackson*		B&O	2-2-0	B&O Museum
1834	*Mississippi*		Miss	0-4-0	Museum of Science & Industry
1835	No.1		B&O	0-4-0	Carillon Park
1835	*Atlantic*		B&O	0-4-0	B&O Museum
1836	*John Hancock*		G&W	0-4-0	B&O Museum
1848	*Memnon*		B&O	0-8-0	B&O Museum
1848	*Pioneer*		C&NW	4-2-0	Chicago Historical Society
1851			CV	2-2-2T	Smithsonian
1856	*William Mason*		B&O	4-4-0	B&O Museum
1858	*Rogers*		SA&G	0-4-0	Henry Ford Museum
1858	*Daniel Nason*		B&P	4-4-0	National Museum of Transport
1862	No.1		CPRR	4-4-0	California State Railroad Museum
1863	*C.P. Huntington*		SP	4-2-4T	California State Railroad Museum
1864	No.1		ST&E	4-4-0	Travel Town
1866	No.1		MTW	0-2-2-0	Mt. Washington
1872	No.40		GTR	4-4-0	Museum of Science (Ottawa)
1873	No.12		V&T	4-4-0	California State Railroad Museum
1873	No.18		V&T	4-4-0	Nevada Railroad Museum
1873	No.173		B&O	4-6-0	National Museum of Transport
1873	No.274		C&NW	4-4-0	National Museum of Transport
1875	*J.C. Davis*		B&O	2-6-0	B&O Museum
1875	No.20		V&T	2-6-0	Pennsylvania Railroad Museum
1875	No.21		V&T	2-4-0	California State Railroad Museum
1875	No.1	3 ft.	CTLF	2-6-0	Nevada Railroad Museum
1875	No.22		V&T	4-4-0	Nevada Railroad Museum
1876	No.12	3 ft.	NPC	4-4-0	California State Railroad Museum
1876	*Maud*		SRY	0-4-4T	Duluth, Georgia
1878	*Duchess*	3 ft.	WP&Y	0-6-0T	Skagway
1879	No.1	3 ft.	NSL	2-6-0	California State Railroad Museum
1880	No.318	3 ft.	DRG	2-8-0	Colorado Railroad Museum
1880	No.191		DL&G	2-8-0	Colorado Railroad Museum
1883	No.3		WS	0-4-2T	Smithsonian
1884	No.1		ERML	0-4-0	Eureka Logging Museum

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Carstens Publications
Newton, New Jersey 07860

www.carstens-publications.com
www.railfan.com

Publisher *Harold H. Carstens*

Managing Editor *E. Steven Barry*

Associate Editor *George W. Fletcher*

Editorial Secretary *Maureen Frazier*

Traction Columnist *George M. Smerk*

Menu Columnist *James D. Porterfield*

Traction Publications Columnist *Joe L. Diaz*

Preservation Columnist *Jeffrey D. Terry*

Columnist *Thomas D. Dressler*

Cartoonist *Curtis L. Katz*

Director of Advertising *John A. Earley*

Advertising Sales Manager *Pieter Uptegrove*

Director of Marketing *Christopher R. Kimler*

Advertising Production Manager *Larry Deitch*

Art & Advertising Production *Tammy J. Havens*

Cartography *Walter C. Lankenau*

Assistant to the Publisher *Phyllis M. Carstens*

Editor Emeritus *James A. Boyd*

Circulation Manager *Henry R. Carstens*

Circulation *Yvonne Caporaso*

Advertising Secretary *Mary Ann Lengle*

Reader Service *Lynn Thomas*

Dealer Service *Cathy Streeter*

Shipping Manager *John Loux*

MPA TRAIN

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Henry R. Carstens, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1999 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $29.95 per year, $57.00 for two years, $82.50 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) & Foreign: $39.95 for one year, $77.00 for two years and $112.50 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

Feather River Canyon Spectacular

Rich Scheid's camera takes us to Northern California's 3 famous mountain passes. Visit the spectacular *Shasta Route* under the snow covered Mt Shasta. Visit locations like *Cougar, Weed, Shasta City, Dunsmuir, The Trinity Alps Area, Castle Craig, Salt Creek Trestle, The Long Redding Trestle and more!* Then onto fabulous *Feather River Canyon* and see locations like the *Keddie Wye, The Long Trestle at Clio, then thru the Canyon to Pulga.* And last visit the treacherous *Donner Pass from Reno to Truckee,* and then up and over the Pass with Union Pacific and Amtrak action. Then witness a rare sight when UP's 2 steam Locomotives rush over Donner Pass with 844 on the point and it's Challenger behind pulling 22 UP passenger cars...

Approx. 55 Minutes...Tape # 53176...

Feather River Canyon Spectacular

Call or write for info on our spectacular T-Shirts and Audio Compact Discs!

Just $29.95+s&h

Just in time for Christmas gift giving

Green Frog Productions
1-800-227-1336

Suite 40- PMB- 419
4880 Lower Roswell Rd
Marietta GA 30068
8am to 5pm Mon-Fri and 24 Hour Automated Ordering
E-mail - grnfrog@mindspring.com Website - greenfrog.com
Visit our incredible WEB SITE--full catalog, great sounds, video clips, tons of links, and you can place a secure order as well!

Shipping & Handling:
1 tape $5.00 Each Additional $1.00...
Canada: 1 tape $6.00 Each Additional $1.00...
Tapes in U.S. shipped Priority Mail.

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard American Express Card

ALL NORTH AMERICAN RAILROADS
ABSOLUTE LATEST LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
The Official 2000 Edition $26.95 +$3 postage
See our full page ad on page 61 of this issue of Railfan & Railroad or send check or money order to:
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
PO BOX 3000, CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

Diesel Rarities on CD
ALCo Baldwin EMD GE MLW
72 mins digital sound of vintage diesel action. 12pg. color booklet.
Lake State RR, LS&I, LTV Steel, KB&S, A&M and West Tennessee RR
Setting new standards in quality!
$16.95 add $5 shipping MC only RailMedia
Dealer inquiries welcome
Mannheimer Str. 6 · D - 76337 Waldbronn · Germany
Fax +49-7243-65324 find more CDs at www.railmedia.de

ELECTRO VIDEO
RAILROAD VIDEO SUPERSTORE
The Canadian Source For Titles From
STEEL RIBBONS, VIDEO CLASSICS, TRILLIUM, GPS
RAIL INNOVATIONS, GTVP, RAILVIDEO, MacDONALD
NEFF, HIGHBALL, SCHOLL, PENTREX, SEARCHLIGHT
C. VISION, VIDEO 125, PLETS, & MANY MORE
ALL VIDEOS PRICED IN CANADIAN DOLLARS
Visa, MasterCard, American Express
HUNDREDS OF TITLES IN STOCK -- FREE LIST:
ELECTRO VIDEO, P.O. BOX 24190
LONDON, ONTARIO, CANADA N6H 5C4
Phone 1-888-493-3361 Fax 1-800-244-9908
Web Video Clips: www.trillium-video.com

FOR A LIMITED TIME...
A CLASSIC
NEW HAVEN DIVISION
MURRAY HILL TO CEDAR HILL
NH
BY A. SHERRY
• All Classes
• All Phases
• 266 Photos
• 20 Full Color
• 104 Pages
• Fact-Laden Text
• Not Available Elsewhere
• Hard Bound
• Art-Book Quality
• 350 Printed
• Short Supply
• Numbered
• Signed
• $56.95 p.p.
"Facts Not Available Elsewhere, Mix Of Action, Roster, Fine Night Views; Top-Notch Repro." - (Railfan & Railroad)
A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, NY 10471

NEW FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO
STEAMIN' On The OHIO CENTRAL
Join us for expanded coverage of "Steam Fest '97" on the Ohio Central. Coverage includes #1551 and 5 car passenger train followed by #13 with 13 hoppers and a caboose between Dennison and Coshocton. Coverage continues with Sundays side by side action with 1293 and her passenger train on the former Pennsy while 1551 and 13 double head their 27 car freight along the former NKP. We bring our program to a close with Triple-header action between Trin and Black Run. 91 min.
ONLY $24.95 ppd.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
Or e-mail to sales@tracksidevideo.com
Or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298-0234
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
Visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com

Fanmail

Letters from readers

Lima nostalgia

What a load of nostalgia I got from your "Lima Revisited" piece in the November 1999 RAILFAN & RAILROAD! My rail career began in 1957 on the B&OCT. Switcher and transfer power on the "CT" was a few NW's and SW's, but mostly Lima smokers. The shot at the top of page 48 could have been taken at Barr Yard — except for the mountains in the background. None of the Limas on the Terminal were m.u. equipped, and they were all lettered for the parent B&O. The few EMD engines were mostly B&OCT engines and were m.u.-able.

As for the Chicago River & Indiana now, my first ten years on the rails were spent as an operator/leverman, and much of that at Western Avenue Tower on Chicago's South Side. There the CR&I, or "CJ" for Chicago Junction as we called it, ended with a connection to the Chicago & North Western at the old Wood Street Yard. One bitter January night I arrived at work at midnight to find a gang of trackmen and carmen trying to re-rail one of those CR&I Limas that had strayed onto CT rails through a mis-lined switch and over a derail in the interlocker. They were trying to do the job with re-railing frogs and one of the little B&OCT SW's. The gandies would struggle to place the frogs and spike them down. Then the little EMD would tug and blow sand, and the whole shebang would slip along the ties a few feet. Then the process would be repeated. The New York Central mechanical guy would wince at the damage his engine was taking. About 4:00 a.m. the trainmaster in charge got another engine out of Robey Street yard to help. The only thing that happened was that the CR&I engine slid further.

Along about dawn, the engine had been pulled so far along the ties it was back outside of the interlocker. The superintendent then pulled the B&OCT gang off the job. An hour or so later a small CR&I steam wrecker arrived and plopped the Lima back on the iron inside of the ten minutes.

The C&NW had some of those Limas too. One winter weekend they laid one of them up on a pocket track not far from my tower where it idled from Friday afternoon until Monday morning. Early that Monday morning the engineer climbed on the engine and started to move it to switch out some loads of spuds. As soon as the engine revved up white smoke, then flame, began to shoot out of the exhaust stack. The hogger must have quickly opened the field switch and pulled the throttle open. A bright sheet of flame erupted from the stack for fully five minutes while the diesel fuel that had accumulated in the exhaust system over two and a half days burned off. Black smoke? And how!

What a load of nostalgia! Thanks.

FRANK CARRARO
SENECA, ILLINOIS

Army railroads

As always, I enjoyed reading each issue of R&R, especially the article in the August '99 issue titled "Army Railroading." There were, however, some significant errors in the history of the unit described. Since your magazine and its readers are sticklers for historical accuracy, I'm providing you with these corrections.

The 729th Railway Operating Battalion was not activated for World War II service "due to a shortage of military rail units." The small pre-war Army had *no* railway operating or shop battalions in its force structure. All such units were in the Reserve, sponsored by major civilian

New ALL COLOR FALLEN FLAGS 2000 Calendar
featuring the photography of Jim Boyd

Spiral bound to lay flat on your wall. $12.75 each postpaid in the US or see your dealer. New York residents please add 8% sales tax.
Wabash, Mil. Road, B&O, Reading, W.P. and much more! 14 high quality 9x12 images on heavy card stock.
THE TRADITION CONTINUES...
The 2000 All Pennsy Calendar will be packed with steam, electric and diesels. Each 11x14 B&W photo is ideal for framing with a special surprise for December. Order the 16x22 calendar now for home, office and friends. $12.20 each post paid in US. NYS add 8% sales tax.
Also available... Christmas cards, Birthday cards, note cards and post cards. Send for catalog or visit our website: www.audiovisualdesigns.com
NEW e-mail: avd@borg.com
Dealer and contributor inquiries are always welcome.
Audio-Visual Designs
PO Box 977, Herkimer, NY 13350-0977

railway companies, where they could practice their skills.

The 714th Railway Operating Battalion, described in the article as an active duty unit, was actually a Reserve unit as well. It was sponsored by the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific and served in Alaska. Retained on active duty after the war, it served in the Korean War and continued on active duty for many years until it was inactivated on June 26, 1972. A small number of 714th troops remained in the tiny 1st Railway Detachment, which survived until September 30, 1978, when it too was inactivated, marking the end of active duty railway units.

The 729th did not become associated with the Military Traffic Management Command in 1979 or move from New Haven to Middletown, Connecticut, in 1981 because it was inactivated on September 30, 1976. In the wake of its inactivation, the Army formed three small, separate transportation detachments: the 76th, 146th and 301st. The 76th conducted railway operations, the 146th did track maintenance, and the 301st was organized for rail terminal operations. These units served until their joint inactivation on February 16, 1981. At that time their assets were merged to form the U.S. Army Transportation Railway Services Unit. Later reflagged as the 1205th TRSU, it became the 1205th Transportation Railway Operating Battalion in May 1994. This unique unit was formed specifically to support the Military Ocean Terminal, Sunny Point (MOTSU), North Carolina. Were it not for the MOTSU mission, in all likelihood there would be no 1205th or any other Connecticut rail unit today.

According to the rules of Army history, there is no lineage connection between the 729th, the three detachments, and today's 1205th. The 729th was a "TO&E" (Table of Organization & Equipment) unit, using a standard structure for railway operating battalions. The 1205th is a "TDA" (Tables of Distribution & Allowances) unit, organized for a specific purpose — in this case, supporting the rail operations and track maintenance at MOTSU. TO&E units cannot be redesignated as TDA units, according to the U.S. Army Center of Military History. The lineage and honors of the 729th ended with its inactivation in 1976. Just as a spin-off short line running on tracks formerly operated by a Class One cannot lay claim to the corporate lineage of the previous operator, so too is a military unit unable to lay claim to the lineages and honors of a different previous unit.

The article also states that the 1205th was the only Reserve rail unit activated for Gulf War duty. Members of the 1205th who served at MOTSU during the mobilization will recall being supplemented by troops of the Reserve's only TO&E railway battalion, the much larger 757th Transportation Battalion (Railway), based in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. (This unit's mission was to operate trains over 90 to 120 miles of track in a combat theater, most likely in Europe, but the Gulf War mission found its troops at MOTSU instead. Today its mission has been refocused from stopping the Soviet Army to operating the port railway at Pusan, Korea, in the event of a North Korean attack.) Also on site were Florida reservists, most likely from the 143rd Transportation Command, a unit which has since eliminated rail skills from its organization.

The full story of military railway units, from the Coast Artillery regiments with rail-mounted guns, railway operating and shop battalions, railway grand divisions, hospital and ambulance trains, to the two remaining Reserve units of today, has yet to be written, but is rich in history. The units and their veterans deserve an accurate accounting of their fascinating history. Those seeking to research military railway units can start at the U.S. Army Center of Military History at Fort McNair in Washington, DC, as well as the National Archives in suburban Maryland.

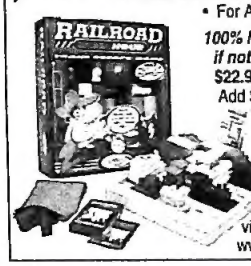
BILL MORTON
FALLS CHURCH, VIRGINIA

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed in Railfan & Railroad
- Increased range
- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $6 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type
Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

SWITCHMAN'S NIGHTMARE!
The freight yard is jammed with boxcars, tankcars, locomotives, cabooses and bulky baggage platforms. Can you clear the tracks and engineer your red locomotive to the exit?
- 7"x7" game grid with adjustable exit gates: 20 train pieces
- 40 challenges with solutions, from Beginner to Expert
- 10 Junior challenges for kids ages 6-8
- Large beautifully detailed train cars
- Ideal for travel - includes striped storage bag
- For Ages 6-Adult

Makes A Great Gift!



100% Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied!
$22.95 each or 2 for $39.95
Add $5 postage & handling
Send to:
Wonder Workshops
PO Box 153, Dept RF01
N. Clarendon, VT 05759
1-800-474-6467 evenings
visa & mastercard accepted
www.wonderworkshops.com

MORNING SUN BOOKS
Two new all-color books for January 10th

Chicago Burlington & Quincy *In Color*
Volume 3
by Mike Spoor
Burlington Route
The third installment in our coverage of the "Q" with more than 250 vintage color scenes!

Streetcar Scenes of the 1950s *In Color*
by LeRoy O. King

Follow traction photographer Ed Miller as he criss-crosses the country in the 1950s to record the passing of the trolley in more than 240 color scenes that not only show traction but a way of life in the streets of America that has long vanished. Ed was methodical and his coverage in this book is truly national in scope.

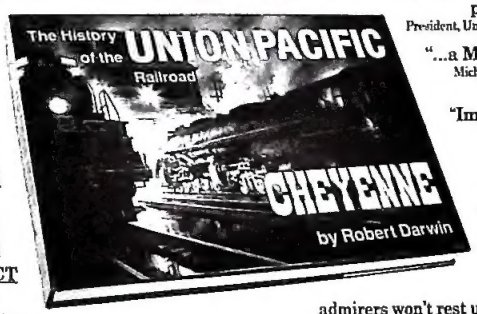
Both of these all-color 128-page hardcover books will be available January 10, 2000.

Order today at the special pre-publication price of: Each @$43 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add $2.58 tax.
VISA accepted - 9 am-5pm EST - call (908) 755-5454.
After 1/10/00, price is $54.95 each.
Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.
www.morningsunbooks.com

The PERFECT GIFT!

Out of print for over ten years, this huge "coffee-table" size book is available again on a very limited basis.

SECOND PRINTING with many new digitally enhanced images and up-dated text. ORDER DIRECT or visit your favorite book store or hobby shop.



"....probably the Greatest rail book ever published" Edd H. Bailey, President, Union Pacific Railroad, 1965-1971

"...a Monumental work!" Michael Walsh, President and CEO, Union Pacific Railroad, retired

"Impressive...a valuable contribution to the western rail scene. National Railway Bulletin

"...sets new standards for the industry." Mainline Modeler

"...Union Pacific admirers won't rest until they have a copy." Trains Magazine

$175.00 plus $8.00 shipping and handling (USA)*; shipping weight 10 lbs.

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

"If Cecil B. DeMille had chosen to present his epic motion picture 'Union Pacific' in book form, it no doubt would have looked like this....the impact of the writing alone is worth its weight in gold spikes." Railfan & Railroad Magazine

400 fact filled, folio-size (11"x16") pages, with 597 beautifully reproduced duotone images. Hardbound with 14 karat gold-foil embossed cloth cover. A one-of-a-kind collector's "dream" book.

EXPRESS PRESS LIMITED
Post Office Box 1133, Carmel Valley, California 93924-1133
Tel: (831) 659-8747; Fax: (831) 659-0785; Web site: www.expresspressltd.com
*California residents add 7 1/4% sales tax. For shipment to Canada or overseas, call or write for available rates.

Timetable

Railfan events guide

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

RAPID CITY, SOUTH DAKOTA, through January 12. Collection of railroad memorabilia at the Journey Museum featuring a chronological restrospective of the railroads' contribution to the development of western South Dakota and the industries of mining, forestry and ranching. For information contact the Journey Museum, 222 New York Street, Rapid City, SD 57701; 605/394-6923; e-mail *journey@journeymuseum.org.*

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, December 4. Excursion to Watertown, Tenn., for Christmas in the Country behind E8 diesels. For complete information contact the Tennessee Central Railway Museum, 220 Willow Street, Nashville, TN 37210-2159; 615/781-0262; e-mail *hultman1305@earthlink.net.*

ROCKHILL FURNACE, PENNSYLVANIA, December 4. Ride with Santa at the Rockhill Trolley Museum on Meadow Street. All children receive a free gift.

BLUEWATER MICHIGAN CHAPTER NRHS (P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296; 248/541-1000 or 800/594-5162; *www.concentric.net/~bmcnrhs*) will operate the following events.Contact the Chapter for complete information.

December 4, 11 and 18, Christmas Lights excursion to Cross Roads Village, Dearborn, Royal Oak and Livonia with dinner, steam train ride, Huckleberry Railroad shop tour.

February 5-7 and 12-14, Algoma Central snow train from Sault Ste. Marie to Agawa Canyon with bus connection from Dearborn and Royal Oak.

WINNSBORO, SOUTH CAROLINA, December 4-5. Ride with Santa Claus at the South Carolina Railroad Museum (110 Industrial Park Road between S.C. Hwy. 34 and U.S. Hwy. 321). Trips begin at 9:30am on Saturdays, 12 noon on Sundays, last trip departs 4pm each day for 45 minute ride. Tickets $5, kids $3, first class lounge $9. Information from S.C.R.M., P.O. Box 7246, Columbia, SC 29202-7246; 803/635-4242 or 704/393-0335; *www.scrm.com.*

WASHINGTON, PENNSYLVANIA, December 4-5 and 11-12. Santa Trolley at the Pennsylvania Trolley Museum. Trolleys depart 11am-5pm, fare $6, seniors $5, kids $4. For more information contact Scott Becker, 1 Museum Road, Washington, PA 15301-6133; 877/728-7655.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, December 4-5 and 11-12. Santa Claus Specials at the Whippany Railway Museum. Trips depart hourly on the half-hour, 12:30pm-4:30pm. Fare $7, kids under 12 $4, babes-in-arms free. Advance reservations strongly recommended (no advance sales for 12:30 trains). For tickets and information contact Whippany Railway Museum, 1 Railroad Plaza, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981; 973/887-8177; *www.interactive.net/~paultup/wrym.html.*

COOPERSVILLE, MICHIGAN, December 4-5, 11-12 and 18-19. Santa Trains on the Coopersville & Marne Railway. For information contact the railroad at P.O. Box 55, Coopersville, MI 49404; 616/837-7000.

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, December 11. Combination banquet/tour sponsored by the New York Railroad Enthusiasts. Tour departs the Whitehall Street Terminal of the Staten Island Ferry at 9am for a trip across the bay, followed by a ride on the Staten Island Rapid Transit with a shop tour. Trip continues to restored Richmond Town for a tour and banquet before returning to Manhattan at 7pm. All-inclusive price is $37. Make checks payable to "RRE NY Div. Trip Fund" and mail to New York Railroad Enthusiasts, P.O. Box 040320, Staten Island, NY 10304.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, December 11-12. Trains of Christmas at the Tennessee Central Railway Museum. Activities include operating model railroads, equipment tours, lunch in a dining car, meet Santa in a caboose, more. Admission $4, kids under 12 $1, family maximum $10, Boy/Girl Scouts in uniform free. For more information contact the Tennessee Central Railway Museum, 220 Willow Street, Nashville, TN 37210-2159; 615/781-0262.

ROCKY MOUNTAINEER RAILTOURS (800/665-7245; *www.rockymountaineer.com*) is offering 35 package options involving five different train departures. Trains depart Vancouver, B.C., for Banff, Alberta, on **December 18 and 22**, Vancouver to Calgary on **December 18 and 22**, and Banff to Vancouver on **December 20**. Package options include skiing, nature tours and gourmet dining. For complete package details contact Rocky Mountaineer Railtours.

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD (479 Main Avenue, Durango, CO 81301; 970/247-2733; *www.durangotrain.com*) will hold the following special events. Contact the railroad for complete details.

December 18-23 and 26-30, Holiday Light Parade Trains to Hermosa with Santa, lighted houses.

December 31, New Year's Eve Moonlight Train, with train ride to Cascade Canyon, champaigne and hors d'oeuvres onboard, dance at the roundhouse museum after the trip. Fare $75, kids $53, call or write for reservations.

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, December 27. Home for the Holidays at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania. Meet engineers, ticket agents and passengers in a nostalgic look at holiday travel. Admission is $6 adults, $5.50 seniors over 60, $4 kids 6-12, under 6 free, family maximum $16. For more information contact the Friends of the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, P.O. Box 125, Strasburg, PA 17579; 717/687-8628; *www.rrhistorical.com/frm.*

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, January 29. *Super Saturday Streetcar Special VII* sponsored by the Wilmington Chapter NRHS over SEPTA's streetcar routes. Trip will feature PCC 2732 and Peter Witt 8532 with multiple quality photo stops. Trip departs Elmwood car barn at 10am. Tickets $35 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, c/o Steve Barry, 117 High Street, Newton, NJ 07860; 973/383-3355 (8am-6pm ET); *steve@daylightimages.com.*

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, February 18-21. Trip to Charleston, South Carolina, via Amtrak's *Silver Meteor* and *Silver Palm*. Friday night train trip south, tours of Charleston historic and rail sites Saturday and Sunday, return Monday. Cost is $470 per person, includes lodging in Charleston, two meals on the train and a banquet. For reservations/information contact New York Railroad Enthusiasts Trip Committee, c/o Mr. Arthur Bird, 94 Mountain Avenue, Gilette, NJ 07933.

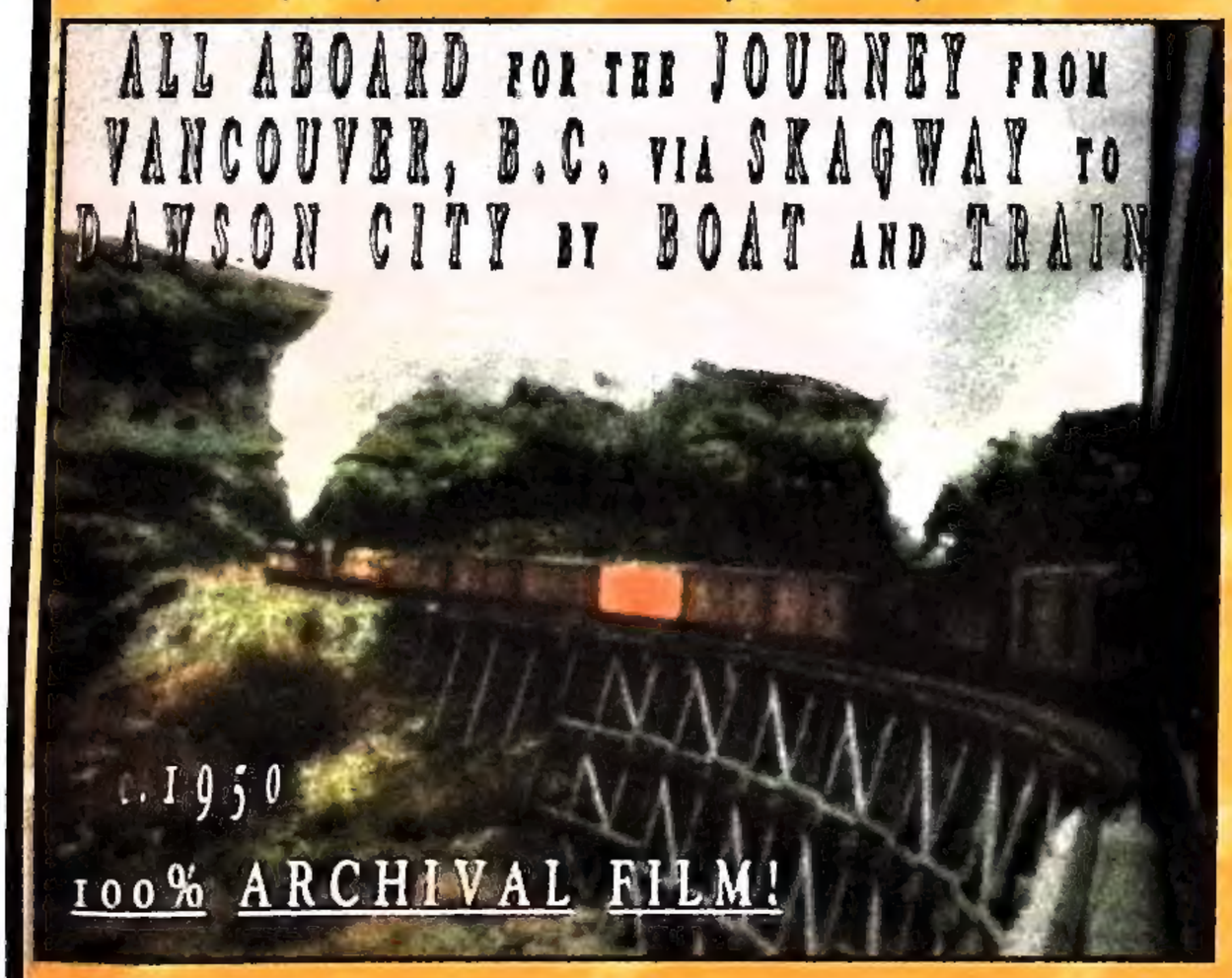
WASHINGTON, NEW JERSEY, February 19. EastRAIL 2000 at the Warren Hills Regional High School sponsored by the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey and the Friends of the New Jersey Railroad & Transportation Museum. Tentative list of presenters includes Joe McMillan, Ron Flanary, Brad McClelland, Frank Etzel, Steve Brown, Mark Perri, Gary Zuters and others. Tickets $10 in advance, $12 at the door. Information and tickets from United Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066; 732/671-9644 (evenings).

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, April 14-23. Arizona Adventure departing Boston-Worcester-Springfield via Amtrak's *Lake Shore Limited* connecting with the *Southwest Chief*. Grand Canyon tour included, all-inclusive fares start at $1100 coach

A Catenary Video / Tuolumne Films Production

NORTH TO THE YUKON!

COLOR - SOUND
50 Minutes - VHS
Order Item # 16-Ykn
$ 29.95



The release of "North to the Yukon" coincides with the one hundreth anniversary of the White Pass and Yukon Route. Skagway's railroad facilities are all featured, as well as rare shots of the train traversing Broadway street. 2-6-0 Moguls and 2-8-2 Mikes are shown in thundering action, double heading up the 3.9% grade to White Pass, with many scenes of the awesome terrain the builders conquered. Passing Lake Bennett and Carcross, the train reaches the end of the line at Whitehorse. Here we see the onset of winter -- with trains struggling through a snowbound landscape and stunning views of rotary plow #2 chewing through eight foot drifts to open the line.

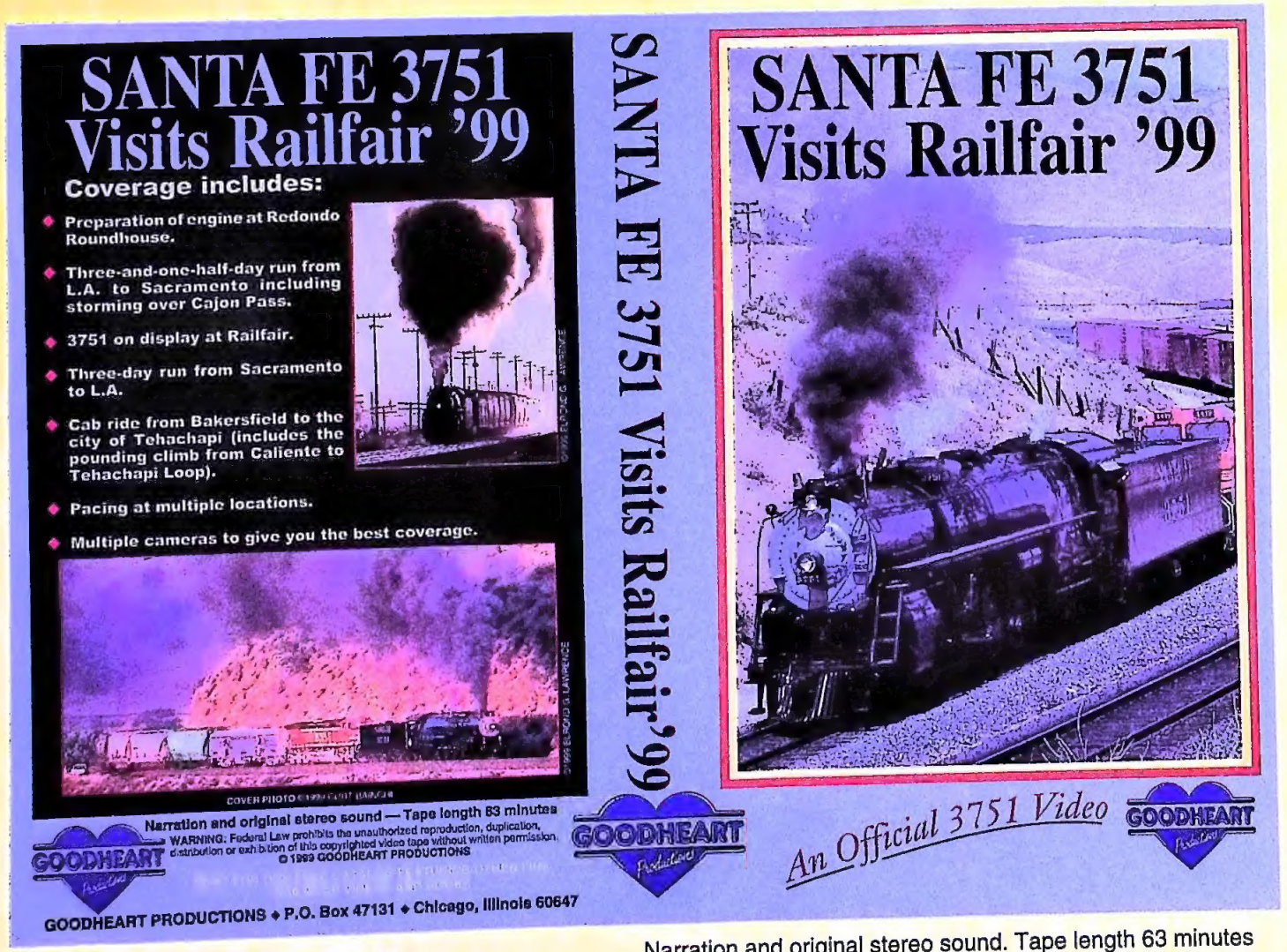
For over ninty years the waters of the Yukon River and its tributaries were plied by river steamers -- providing access to the remote areas in the Yukon and Alaska. Our cinematographers followed the largest and most luxurious boat, the *Casca*, on her 400 mile river passage to Dawson City, with stops at settlements to load sacked ore and wood, including winching through the infamous Five Finger Rapids, aided by a shore-anchored cable.

The route to the Klondike, used by the "sourdoughs" of 1898, still starts at Vancouver and follows the Inside Passage north to Skagway. Canadian Pacific's largest and most luxurious ship on the triangle and Alaska runs, the *Princess Kathleen* is followed north. Progress north is followed with many views of and from this classic ship.

Catenary Video Productions
Toll Free: 800-343-5540
FAX: 201-652-1973
22-D Hollywood Ave.
Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423

Please enclose $4 s/h first tape, $1 ea. add'l tape
VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted - Calif Residents Please add 8.25% tax

Here's the jacket, now buy the video!


SANTA FE 3751
Visits Railfair '99
Coverage includes:
Preparation of engine at Redondo Roundhouse.
Three-and-one-half-day run from L.A. to Sacramento including storming over Cajon Pass.
3751 on display at Railfair.
Three-day run from Sacramento to L.A.
Cab ride from Bakersfield to the city of Tehachapi (includes the pounding climb from Caliente to Tehachapi Loop).
Pacing at multiple locations.
Multiple cameras to give you the best coverage.
Narration and original stereo sound — Tape length 83 minutes
WARNING: Federal Law prohibits the unauthorized reproduction, duplication, distribution or exhibition of this copyrighted video tape without written permission.
© 1999 GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS ♦ P.O. Box 47131 ♦ Chicago, Illinois 60647
SANTA FE 3751 Visits Railfair '99
GOODHEART
SANTA FE 3751
Visits Railfair '99
An Official 3751 Video
GOODHEART

Narration and original stereo sound. Tape length 63 minutes

GOODHEART Productions

$29.95 plus $4.00 S&H

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax.
Canadian orders add $1 extra for postage.
International orders add $10 per item.

Ordering 800•482•1522
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

VISA MasterCard

Goodheart Productions•P.O. Box 47131•Chicago, Illinois 60547

★ LAKERS & SALTIES IN ACTION ★

GREAT LAKES SHIPS

THE VIDEO SERIES

These exciting videos cover fifteen ships each as they traverse the Great Lakes. You'll see the huge Lakers up close as they enter and exit through various ports. These fascinating ships are also seen transiting the seaways, lakes, rivers, canals, and locks. Plus facts and information on each ship.

VOLUME ONE

SHIPS INCLUDED:

- Charles M. Beeghley
- Canadian Enterprise
- Edward L. Ryerson
- Presque Isle
- Kinsman Independent
- Wolf River
- Armco
- Alpena
- Paul R. Tregurtha
- Algomarine
- Federal Rhine
- Tadoyssac
- Adam E. Cornelius
- John G. Munson
- Badger

VOLUME TWO

SHIPS INCLUDED:

- J.A.W. Iglehart
- St. Clair
- Joseph L. Block
- Middletown
- Kaye E. Barker
- Stewart J. Cort
- Algoway
- Canadian Century
- Buckeye
- Walter J. McCarthy Jr.
- Montrealis
- Columbus
- Cason J. Calloway
- Dobrush
- Halifax

Each Video 60 minutes with Narration

Only $24.95 each

PLUS SHIPPING: 1 Tape $4 • 2 Tapes $5

Wisconsin Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax

PLETS EXPRESS

PO Box 217 • Altoona, WI 54720 • (715) 833-8899

- Dealer Inquiries Welcomed -

class. For information contact the Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617/361-4445.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

MARION, OHIO, December 4. Marion Union Station Association's 14th Annual Model Train, Farm Toys and Car Collectors SHow at the Evers Arena, Marion County Fairgrounds, East Fairgrounds Street, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Jerry Richie, 556 Siesta Drive, Marion, OH 43302; 740/389-5162.

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA, December 4-5. Oklahoma City Train Show sponsored by the Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS at the Transportation Building, Oklahoma State Fairgrounds, N.W. 10th & May Avenue, Saturday 9am-5pm, Sunday 11am-5pm. Admission $5, kids under 12 free. Information: Ed Birch, Jr., 1313 West Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OK 73114; 405/842-4826.

TEHACHAPI, CALIFORNIA, December 4-5. 5th Annual Holiday Extravaganza & Swap Meet sponsored by the Tehachapi Loop Railroad Club at the Tehachapi Veteran's Hall, 125 East "F" Street, opening at 10am. Free admission. Information at 661/823-8514.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held at the following locations. Hours are 11am-5pm, admission $6 adults, kids under 12 free. For more information contact GATS Limited, P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 630/834-0652.

December 4-5, Cincinnati, Ohio, Convention Center.
December 4-5, Del Mar, Cal., Del Mar Fair.
December 11-12, Henrietta, N.Y., Dome Center.
December 11-12, Kansas City, Mo., American Royal Complex.
December 11-12, Costa Mesa, Cal., Orange County Fairgrounds.
December 18-19, Tampa, Fla., Florida State Fairgrounds.
December 18-19, Wichita, Kan., Century II.

ORCHARD LAKE, MICHIGAN, December 5. Orchard Lake St. Mary's Trains-By-the-Lake at the Dobrowski Gym, 3535 Indian Trail Road, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, family $5. Information: Richard F. Broo, 1846 Wood Park Lane, Commerce Township, MI 48382; 248/360-6112.

NEW PHILADELPHIA, OHIO, December 12. CJ Trains Winter Train & Toy Show at the Holiday Inn Conference Center, 131 Bluebell Drive S.W. (Exit 81 off I-77), 10am-4pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free. Information: Jon Ulbright, 941 Buchholz Drive, Wooster, OH 44691; 330/262-7488 after 6pm.

WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT, December 12. Southern Connecticut Railroadiana & Artifact Show sponsored by Golden Spike Enterprises at Staples High School Fieldhouse, 70 North Avenue (Exit 18 off I-95), 9am-4pm. Admission $5, kids under 12 free. Information: Alan Altman, 12 Southwedge Drive, Getzville, NY 14068; 716/689-9074.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, December 18. Buckeye Railroadiana & Model Train Show at the Ohio Expo Center Lausche Building, 9am-4pm. Admission $5, kids under 12 free. Information: Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 330/755-1914.

WIND GAP, PENNSYLVANIA, December 19. Slatebelt Area Train & Toy Show at the Plainfield Township Firehouse, Sullivan Trail, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Jean Niedosik, R.D. #2 Box 2532, Saylorsburg, PA 18353; 570/620-2346 (before 9pm); e-mail *Jeanie@noln.com.*

SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA, December 19. Great Western Train Show at the Marin Civic Center, 10am-4pm. Admission $6, kids under 12 free. Information: Alan Shattuck, 700 Larkspur Landing Circle, Suite 199, Larkspur, CA 94939; 415/461-6844.

MAUMEE (TOLEDO), OHIO, December 26. Friends of Toledo Model Railroaders Train Show & Swap Meet at the Lucas County Recreation Center (Fairgrounds), 2901 Key Street, 11am-4pm. Admission $3, kids under 14 free. Information: Steven Scanes, 6245 Foxcroft Road, Toledo, OH 43615; 419/841-7492.

WARREN, MICHIGAN, January 2. Train & Toy Show at DeLaSalle High School, 14600 Common Road, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, family $5. Information: James W. Lavigne, 39300 Twenlow, Clinton Township, MI 48038; 810/469-1900.

HAMILTON (WENHAM), MASSACHUSETTS, January 8. 8th Annual Model Railroad & Railfan meet sponsored by the Wenham Museum at the Winthrop School Auditorium & Gym, Bay Road, Route 1A, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, kids 6-14 $1, family $7 (good for half-price same-day admission to Wenham Museum). Information: Lindsay Diehl, Marketing Director, Wenham Museum, 132 Main Street, Wenham, MA 01984; 978/468-2377.

FREEPORT, NEW YORK, January 9. 10th Annual Winter Train Show & Exhibition sponsored by the Great South Bay Model Railroad Club, Inc., at the Freeport Recreation Center, 130 East Merrick Road, 11am-4pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Kevin McKay, 66 Van Buren Street, Freeport, NY 11520; 516/223-9357.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, January 15-16. 11th Annual Model Railroad & Train Show sponsored by Coastal Rail Buffs, Inc., at the National Guard Armory, 1248 Eisenhower Drive, 9:30am-4:30pm. Admission $3, seniors/students $2, kids under 12 free with parent. Information: Ken Huffman, 414 Inglewood Drive, Savannah, GA 31406; 912/927-4976; *kenhuff@bellsouth.net; www.coastalrailbuffs.org.*

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

Western Maryland's Historic Coal Carrier

By Deane Mellander. The Western Maryland acquired the famous old Cumberland & Pennsylvania, which in turn was absorbed by the Chessie and CSX. This informative book includes rare steam locomotive photos and unusual gas-electrics operating in the Alleghenies. 64pp.

(C00063).....$9.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-474-6995

HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

6 Color Calendars for 2000 from McMillan Publications

$12.95 Single Copy Price

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $4.75 per order

Canadian and foreign: $6.00 for first calendar; $2.00 for each additional

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save!

Buy two for $23.96; three for $34.95; four or more $11.50 each

Offer valid for any mix of calendars only if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 13 color photos

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free 1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

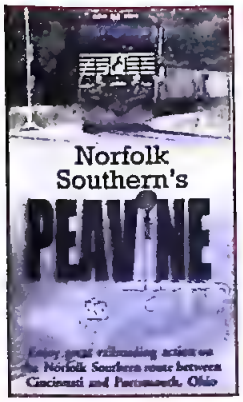
Colorado residents add 7-1/2% tax

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: (303) 456-4564
24-hour Fax (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

NEW for the Holidays

Videos make perfect gifts

NEW for the Holidays



Norfolk Southern's Peavine

Mainline action on NS from Cincinnati to Portsmouth, Ohio. Several steep grades and variety of motive power from high nose units to new wide cabs. Shot over a 4-year period, and also includes now abandoned branch line from Sardinia. 90 Min. $29.95

DM&IR Yellowstones Giants of Steam

See some of the biggest and most powerful steam engines ever built hauling heavy ore trains on the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range in 1958-1959. From historic 16mm film and rare authentic audio of these massive 2-8-8-4's. Pacing scenes and meets also. 30 Min. $19.95

Scenic Trains of Canada

Enjoy a splendid mix of scenery, trains and music as we visit the beautiful Canadian Rockies. Includes CP and CN freights, VIA passenger trains, BC Rail RDC and freights, steam with Royal Hudson 2860, CP 3716, steam at Ft. Steele and Ft. George. An action packed video for all ages .60 Min. $19.95

Great selection of steam train videos

American Steam Series: Boxed set of 10 videos, most vintage, originally sold by Green Frog, Great Value for only $99.95
2765 on the C&O: Cincy & New River 1993 60 Min. $29.95
4501-25th Anniversary: 1991 Action in South 60 Min. $29.95
Chased By A Steam Train-Vol 1: A Passenger Train in the Rockies (Video of a train behind you-unusual) 90 Min $24.95
Chased By A Steam Train-Vol 2: A Freight Train in the Rockies (Cumbres & Toltec's Eng #484 also) Unique. 90 Min $24.95
Special: Both Tapes (Save $15.00) for only $44.95
Choo Choo Christmas: Santa trains & more 30 Min $14.95
Garratts of Zimbabwe: Steam in Africa 1990 60 Min. $29.95
Geared Doubleheader: Climax & Heisler 46 Min. $24.95
Memories of N&W 611: (Video from 1992-1994) 60 Min. $29.95
NKP765 Autumn Spectacular: New River 1986 46 Min. $19.95
Northern Pacific-Farewell to Steam: (1950's) 30 Min. $19.95
Rayonier-The Last Steam Logger: (1960-61) 30 Min. $19.95
Rio Grande Steam Freights: C&T Specials 1992 2 Hrs. $34.95
Rocky Mountain Snow Plow: (1997) Spectacular Snow-clearing with 3 steam engines in Colorado 90 Minutes $29.95
First Train to Toltec: (freights after above plow)60 Min. $29.95
Special: Rocky Mt. Snow Plow &Toltec both for $44.95
Santa Fe 3751-Los Angeles to Chicago: 90 Minutes $34.95
Sierra Railway: (#28 Freight & Passenger trains) 32 Min. $19.95
SP 4449-The Daylight: Portland to LA in 1989 60 Min. $29.95
Steam Around the World Series... Set of 5 tapes, Germany Two tapes, Cuba, China, and US C&TS in Rockies (4.5 hrs) $79.95
Steam In Huntington: 765,1225, & 1218 (1991) 90 Min. $29.95
Steam in St. Louis: 4 locos at 1990 NRHS Conv. 90 Min $19.95
Union Pacific Steam-Volume 1 (3985 & 8444) 90 Min. $39.95
Union Pacific Steam-Volume 2 (844 in 1989) 60 Min $29.95
Special: Both UP Steam tapes for only..... $64.95

Select from a variety of award-winning steam, diesels, snow plows and vintage railroading.

Amtrak, Diesels, and More

America By Rail-The Heartland: Wash-S.F. 2 Hours. $19.95
America By Rail-The West Coast Route: 90 Minutes $19.95
America By Rail-Winter Wonderland: (Cardinal) 90 Min.$19.95
America By Rail-Route of SW Chief: (Chi-LA) 90 Min.$19.95
Special: All 4 America By Rail (Award Winning tapes) $69.95
A Day on Soldier Summit: Rio Grande & SP 30 Min. $19.95
All Aboard the Potomac Eagle: (W.Virginia) 60 Min. $19.95
Arkansas Alcos: A&M RR, C420's, RS1,etc. 45 Min. $24.95
BN's Marias Pass: 1990 action, helpers,etc. 35 Min. $19.95
Cab Ride over Kicking Horse Pass:(wide Cab) 77 Min. $29.95
CP's Kicking Horse Pass: Field to Bow Valley 46 Min. $29.95
Canada's Canyon Route: Thompson River. 60 Min. $29.95
CN's Yellowhead Pass: Jasper west & Rockies 60 Min. $29.95
Special: 4 Western Canada Series above(Save $19.80) $99.95
C&NW Mainline West: (2 Tapes in 1 box) 1993 before merger.500 Miles from Chicago to Omaha/Fremont 150 Min. $49.95
CSX F-Units: 116-119 Roadrailer Frt 1988, 60 Min. $29.95
Early Diesels: (Old power In the late 1980's) 85 Min $34.95
Mountain Wildlife: (Relaxation video) Canada 50 Min. $19.95
New Haven RR in the 1950's: variety 16mm 60 Min $39.95
New Haven Mainlines: (8mm film) Shore Line 65 Min. $39.95
Plow Extras: (CN&CP plows & wreck) Awesome 45 Min. $39.95
Santa Fe Pictorial: (Diesel variety before merger) 60 Min$29.95
Southern Pacific Pictorial: (Diesel variety) 60 Minutes $29.95
Special: Both SP & SF Pictorial tapes for only $49.95
Scenic Trains of BC Rail: Diesels, RDC,2860. 60 Min. $29.95
Snow Plow With CN F7's: (Canadian Wedge Plows) 52 Min $39.95
Union Pacific's Caliente Subdivision: (Nev-UT) 60 Min.$29.95
Video Sampler: Sample Videos from GSVP 30 Min. $14.95

Shipping: US customers add $5.00 for Total Order. Canadian customers $5.00 for first tape, then $1.00 each additional. All titles also available in PAL (except American Steam Series 10 Tape Set, and Choo Choo Christmas) for overseas. Europe shipping $7.50 1st tape, $5.00 each additional, rest of world $10.00 1st tape, $7.00 ea. additional. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are for U.S. dollars. All tapes in color . **Visa, Mastercard, or checks accepted.** Over 85 videos available. Latest newsletter free with orders or send $1.00 cash ($2.00 foreign). A leader in professional videos since 1984.

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 123, Dept.T12, BATAVIA, OHIO 45103
PHONE: 513-732-0660
FAX: 513-732-0666
www.gregschollvideo.com

VISA MasterCard

T
is for train

eHobbies℠

www.eHobbies.com
AOL keyword: eHobbies

Trains | Radio Control | Diecast | Models | Rocketry

Announcing a revolution in train modeling. The Internet. Okay, you say you've been online. You've searched trains. You didn't find anything particularly life-altering. But that was before eHobbies.com, **the ultimate online destination for the serious hobbyist.** At eHobbies you'll find almost anything a train modeler needs, and have it delivered right to your door. You'll become part of a worldwide community of train modelers. You'll meet people who have the answers to your questions, people to share your successes with, people who are as passionate about trains as you are. At eHobbies, you'll also find news, product reviews, current events and advice from hobby experts that will keep you up-to-date in your neighborhood. And all around the world. All aboard.

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932
Fax 732-548-0193

FALL THRU THE HOLIDAYS!
(Sale starts October 1, 1999 and ends promptly on January 7, 2000)

Morning Sun:
We are offering the following sale prices on all Morning Sun titles that are in print. Titles that list for $55 are sale priced at $37.95, those listing at $50 are $34.45 and the $45 list items are $31.95 each. Included in the sale are the following new titles which will be sale priced at $37.95 each: Trackside Chicago 1957-1865 (10/99), WP Trackside (10/99), MEC in Color Vol. 2 (11/99), CNW in Color Vol. 2 (11/99), and Trackside Scranton 1952-1976 (11/15/99). Call for a full listing of titles or check our web site!

Y2K CALENDARS??????
You Bet! We have Cedco for $9.95 each, McMillan for $9.95 each and Weekend Chief for $7.95. Call for a full listing of titles or check our web site!

OTHER TITLES

ACL Passenger Service Postwar....21.45
Alaska/Yukon Railroads....33.95
Altoona & The PRR-Between Roar & Whisper....19.95
Berkshires of the Nickel Plate Road....21.45
CSX Diesel Locos (Due ???)....30.95
Chessie System: Cumberland Action....31.95
Chessie System: Diesel Locos....29.45
Cotton Belt Locos (Reprint)....47.95
Crystal River Pictorial....30.95
DL&W in the 20th Century Vol. 1....38.95
DRGW Superpower Railroad....22.95
Diesels of the Union Pacific Vol. 1 (Due ???)....35.95
Done Honest and True....23.95
"F" Unit Diesel That Did It....15.95
FM Erie Builts & H20-44's....19.95
Freight Train Cars....10.95
General & Texas....13.95
Ghost Railroads of Indiana....39.95
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky....39.95
Ghost Railroads of Tennessee....47.95
Hidden Treasure Ohio River & Western....35.95
Historical Guide to North American Railroads....22.95
KATY Northwest (Reprint)....47.95
KCS in The Deramus Era....37.95
L&N Cumberland Valley Division....23.95
L&N Passenger Trains (Due ???)....26.95
Lackawanna - Superpower of the Northeast....21.45
MDC Shay Handbook....13.95
Mallets on the Mendicino Coast....27.95
Mine & Mill Modeling....9.95
NYC Stations & Terminals (Due ???)....22.95
Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods....29.95
PRR Golden Triangle Main Line Pittsburgh....15.95
PRR in Steel City 150 years in Pittsburgh....14.95
Pennsy Streamliners....39.95
RGS Story Vol. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7....each 55.45
Reading in the Corrail Era....35.95
Reading's Shamokin Division....19.95
Railroad Artistry of Howard Fogg....39.95
Rio Grande Secret Places Vol. 2....39.95
Rock Island Town, Fairbury, NE....14.95
Sawmills....17.45
South Shore Line....27.95
SP Pictorials Vol. 3-11....each 19.95
Two Feet to the Quarries....26.95
Uintah Railway Vol. 1....41.45
UP Across Sherman Hill....15.95
UP Crossing Sherman Hill....15.95
UP Diesels Vol.1 (Due late 1999)....47.95
Virginia & Truckee....39.95
Western Pacific Steam Pictoral....19.95
When the Railroads Went to the Beach....39.95
WV Narrow Gauge Mann's Creek Railway....23.95

ORDER EARLY FOR TIMELY HOLIDAY DELIVERY!
e-mail: RBHobbies@ AOL.COM
web site: raritanbayhobbies.com
100's more titles available
Shipping on U.S. orders add $4.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $7.50 per shipment. For UPS ground service add $1.50 per shipment. Air service available at cost. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Prices supersede prior prices.

Lineside Legacy

Preservation and restoration news

by JEFF TERRY

Northern Pacific rotary restored

IN WASHINGTON STATE, members of the Puget Sound Railway Historical Association have cosmetically restored former Northern Pacific rotary plow No.10, built by Alco-Cooke in 1907 for service on Stampede Pass. For decades the rotary has been stored in the yard at Snoqualmie along with the association's extensive collection of steam locomotives and rolling stock. That is until recently, when it was decided to prepare the rotary for display at the association's Northwest Railway Museum, located at the Snoqualmie depot. The plow is in good mechanical condition, needing only flues and minor work to return to service, but full restoration was ruled out since there is not enough snowfall in the area to justify an operational restoration.

Volunteers have since prepared and painted No.10 a dark gloss black after first priming the carbody with a zinc urethane primer. Authentic NP lettering will follow. At the present time, there are no funds available to replace the carbody windows, but the doors and cab windows were repairable and have been reinstalled.

Besides the museum, the Puget Sound Railway Historical Association operates the Puget Sound & Snoqualmie Valley Railroad, which offers diesel-powered excursions between Snoqualmie Falls and North Bend. In operation since the mid-1960's, steam was used to power the train up until 1993. Former U.S. Plywood 2-6-6-2 No.11 served as power for the tourist trains and has since been retired. Current operations rely on former Kennecott Copper RSD4 No.201 and an ex-Weyerhaeuser Timber Co. Fairbanks-Morse H-12-44. A steam locomotive may be returned to service in the future. For more information about the museum, and for train times, fares and schedules please consult the PSRHA's website at *www.trainmuseum.org* or contact them at P.O. Box 459, Snoqualmie, WA 98065-0459.

Soo Line 2719 update

After the May 1999 accident on the Wisconsin Central (see August 1999 R&R), Soo Line 4-6-2 No.2719 has been undergoing repairs inside the former Chicago & North Western roundhouse at Altoona, Wisconsin. While it was initially hoped that the work would be completed by September 1999 for a series of planned excursions, this was not possible, and the trips were canceled. Much progress has been made, however, toward No.2719's return to service.

Much of the work is being performed by Gary Bensman's Diversified Rail Services, with additional help from Scott Lindsay of Steam Locomotive Corporation; Bill Yuill of Historic Machinery Service Corporation; and Ron Larsen from Southwest Steam Locomotive. Of course, many people from the Locomotive & Tower Preservation Fund, the operators of No.2719, are also

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning LINESIDE LEGACY directly to Jeff Terry, 1930 Burns Avenue, Apt. 108, St. Paul, MN 55119, or via e-mail: *lineside@railfan.com*. Please send photos directly to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860.

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

ELECTRONIC CHESS SETS & HAND-HELD GAMES
AT DISCOUNT PRICES
excaliburoutlet.com

SCHRADER'S 2000 Railroad Gift Catalog
Now available, Schrader's *"Newest"* Railroad Gift Catalog. You are sure to find enjoyment while you browse through the large formatted 48 pages, all in color, featuring over 850 top quality items. Designed for you, the collector, modeler, and hobbiest. Our unique items are perfect for your home or office.
Please send $2.00 for a catalog to:
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd Dept **RR**
Fairview, Michigan 48621
www.railroadcatalog.com

GO TRACKSIDE WITH

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

THE NEXT BEST THING TO BEING THERE!

WINTER ON THE WISCONSIN CENTRAL

See the snow fly on the WC in January, 1999, in fair weather and foul, snow, sunshine and pouring rain. Lots has changed since our 1996 visit, Byron Hill is being double tracked, and CN has run-through trains, as do NS & CSX. We concentrated on the areas around Junction City and Byron Hill to catch all the action.
60 minutes WOWC $22.95

SAINT LAWRENCE & ATLANTIC
CV GP9's, GATX MP15's and GP40's and CN GP40-2L's during the winter of 1991-2. Snow, ice and bitter cold in the splendid winter scenery of Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont. Danville Junction to Island Pond.
STLA 80 mins $24.95

WINTER IN THE WASATCH
Utah's Wasatch mountains in December, 1998. Superb Winter sunshine on Soldier Summit, 6 unit Utah RR helper sets, BNSF on trackage rights. UP in Weber & Echo Canyons. Heavy duty mountain railroading in superb scenery.
WASA 2 hours $35.95

WINTER ON THE B&A
Conrail in the snow on the old Boston & Albany. A 2 foot blizzard on Washington Hill Summit, Amtrak and a freight headlight to headlight on Charlton Hill. Excellent reviews in "Trains" and "Railfan" "Often dramatic imagery", "Real time and competent coverage".
WOBA 2 hours $29.95

THE NEW ENGLAND CENTRAL
New England's newest in February 1995, right after start up with the southbound job out of Palmer. We chased the northbound job out of Brattleborough in December and frigid January, NEC's blue and orange looking great against the snow. Some CV scenes to show how it was. **TNEC 75 mins $29.95**

WINTER ON THE MRL
Montana Rail Link in February, 1997. Huntley to Sand Point over Bozeman Hill, Winston Hill and Mullan Pass. Lots of older power and lots of snow, plus BNSF. Semaphores along the Clark Fork.
MRLW 2 hours $35.95

WINTER ON KICKING HORSE PASS
February 1997 in the Canadian Rockies, with chest deep snow and action red SD40's. What more could you ask for? Superb scenery, including Morant's Curve and Kicking Horse Pass. **KICK 90 mins $29.95**

"couldn't get out of my chair while watching...."
"I want to say what beltingly good programs you produce"
"You make the best tapes in the industry"
"Winter on Tennessee Pass has to be your master piece"
"The photography blew me away"
"Great job of capturing the vasteness of the landscape and still focussing on the trains"

WINTER ON TENNESSEE PASS
January 1997, lots of snow and sunshine and superb scenery during the pass's last winter before closure. The sight and sound of 4 head end AC's, 4 AC swing helpers and 2 AC's on the rear of a mammoth coal train grinding through Mitchell is a memorable experience. **WOTP 2 hours $35.95**

hbp
Highball Productions

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
PO Box 90046
Tucson, AZ 85752-0046
Toll Free USA & Canada 1-800-345-6985
We accept Visa/MasterCard, Checks, Money Orders
See us on the web at www.traintapes.com

PLEASE ADD $3.50 S&H per order

Just in Time For Christmas

Introducing...

the **E8/E9 Locomotive Mug!**

The gift that is totally new, totally unique, totally exquisite and delightfully affordable.

The E8's and E9's were the classic diesel passenger locomotives of American railroading. Now Main Line Mugs introduces a classic ceramic mug that captures all the color and styling of these streamlined cab units. Available in Union Pacific, Milwaukee Road and Rock Island.

By special arrangement with CONFETTI GIFT BASKETS, enhance the Christmas gift appeal of your mug with gourmet cocoa, cookies, rock candy swizzle sticks and evergreens with pine cones. It will arrive at your door wrapped in cellophane and tied with a raffia bow.
Gift basket, $19.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA only)

Qty	Style	Price	Total
___	E9 UP 949	$11.95	_____
___	E9 UP 951	$11.95	_____
___	E8 MILW 33C	$11.95	_____
___	E8 MILW 37A	$11.95	_____
___	E8 RI 661	$11.95	_____
___	Set of 5 (Save $6-Until 1/1)	$54.00	_____
___	Gift Basket	$19.95	_____
	R.R./Number		
	Shipping—each address	$4.00	_____

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax
Canadian orders add $1 shipping **Total $** _____

For gift mailing, please provide instructions on separate sheet.

Send us your gift card, and we'll enclose it with your gift!

Mail to: ***Main Line Mugs, P.O. Box 301172, Chicago, IL 60630***

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Send check or M.O.

involved in the rebuilding.

In June, the drivers were shipped to Lunar Tool & Machinery in St. Louis, where they were pressed off the axles and inspected for damage. During this process it was discovered that damage to the left rear drive wheel was so extensive that a replacement would have to be made. After building a wood pattern, the new drive wheel was sand-cast in August, and has been shipped (along with the other drive wheels) to the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum's wheel shop in Chattanooga for final machining and truing. A new axle was required due to scoring on the original, and new tires have also been ordered and installed on all drive wheels.

As for the frame, after an inspection for bent, broken and cracked items, new wedges and shoes for the driver boxes have been cast to replace the damaged originals. The left crosshead yolk was found to be bent and is being straightened and machined. All brake assemblies, including the brake rigging (as well as much of the spring rigging and equalizing parts), have been removed, sandblasted and repaired as necessary. Also, two new way sheets (found in the valve motion area between the first and second drivers, they provide support between the boiler brackets and the frame) have been fabricated. The pilot is being rebuilt and straightened, and new air tanks are being manufactured to replace the damaged ones.

The crew rebuilding No.2719 hopes to set the locomotive back on her refurbished drive wheels before the end of 1999. The lead truck has already been disassembled and inspected for damage and is ready to be re-installed. Current attention has been focused on the repair and alignment of the valve motion, including work to the driver pedestals and frame parts that must be completed before the engine can be set back on the drivers.

With much of this repair work already completed, many excursions with No.2719 are being planned for the spring, summer and fall of 2000. Be sure to watch the TIMETABLE section for announcements of upcoming trips. For updates, see the 2719 website at *www.2719.com*.

RGS coach No.256

The Galloping Goose Historical Society of Dolores, Colorado, has purchased former Rio Grande Southern coach No.256 for restoration and display next to their replica of the RGS Dolores depot. The car, still in nearly original condition, is missing only trucks, couplers and part of a wall that was removed by a previous owner. Since 1955 it has been used as a home in the Dolores area.

No.256 was constructed by Jackson & Sharp in 1880 for the Denver & Rio Grande and was sold to the Rio Grande Southern in 1890, where it served out most of its career as a passenger coach and then as an outfit car until retirement in 1952. It was being used as an outfit car during the 1952 scrapping of the line when it and RGS box car 01885 ran away (see the book *Silver San Juan* by Mallory Hope Ferrell, page 565). The car, somewhat the worse for wear, was eventually salvaged and moved to Dolores and converted for use as a family home. In June 1999, the coach was offered for sale, and by August 1999, enough donations had been collected from the citizens of Dolores

and elsewhere to secure the car for the historical society. Movement to the depot was made in September, and restoration of the car is underway (suitable trucks were acquired from the Durango & Silverton).

Besides the RGS coach and depot, the Galloping Goose Historical Society has, naturally, one of the original Rio Grande Southern Galloping Goose motor cars, No.5, which has been restored and operates on occasion over the nearby D&S or Cumbres & Toltec Scenic. When not running, the "goose" can be found on display in front of the depot.

For more information, or to make donations to the No.256 car project, the track fund, or the general operating fund, contact the society at 421 Railroad Avenue, P.O. Box 297, Dolores, CO 81323. Thanks to Stan Jennings.

Alder Gulch Short Line

Former Ferrocarril Mexicano 2-8-0 No.12, a narrow gauge 1910 Baldwin which I first told you about in the November 1998 LINESIDE LEGACY, has been shipped to Nevada City, Montana, and is now in service on the Alder Gulch Short Line Railroad. The engine was trucked from its restoration site at the Escanaba & Lake Superior shops during the summer of 1999, to Nevada City, where E&LS and Montana Rail Link crews have rebuilt a mile and a half of 30-inch narrow gauge track where the locomotive can run (the track was installed in the early 1960s by the first AGSL tourist railroad). There are wyes at both ends of the line, Nevada City and Virginia City, which means No.12 can lead the train smokebox-first at all times. On September 10th, the engine made an inaugural run over the line with Montana Governor Marc Racicot riding in the cab. A "gold spike ceremony" was also held. The "new" Alder Gulch Short Line is operated during the summer months by the Montana Heritage Commission, and plans call for No.12 to power many of the regular trains, with modified motor cars handling the rest. The railroad can be reached by writing the Montana Heritage Commission, P.O. Box 201201, Helena, MT 59620-1201.

Rare NYC 0-6-0 to Utica

The Utica & Mohawk Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Society, has acquired former New York Central 0-6-0 No.6721 from the Carillon Historical Park of Dayton, Ohio, which has displayed the locomotive in their transportation collection since 1980. No.6721 was built by the American Locomotive Company in 1913 as New York Central & Hudson River Railroad No.621 and, after many years of service, it was sold to the Central Illinois Public Service Company which eventually donated it to the Mid-Continent Railway Museum. Stored for many years in Wisconsin, the switcher was eventually sold to the Music & Arts Foundation of Dayton, where it was cosmetically restored.

Shipped to Utica via Norfolk Southern and Susquehanna, NYC No.6721 will become part of the Utica & Mohawk Valley Chapter's equipment collection, which includes former Adirondack Railway RSC2 No.25 and an assortment of passenger cars displayed at Utica's Union Station. The 0-6-0 is one of only a handful of preserved New York Central steam locomotives known to exist. Thanks to Mike Del Vecchio.

"No More Mindless Runbys" Our tapes Show the Whole train

See post "Day One" action on CSX and NS

"The Cheetah & the Thoroughbred, Part I - CSX's New Expressway"

On June 1st, 1999, CSX and Norfolk Southern split up Conrail and began operating their respective shares. The greatest change took place on the newly double tracked CSX main line across northern Ohio and Indiana between Greenwich, Ohio, and Chicago, the former Baltimore and Ohio Chicago line. Overnight the number of freight trains on this line, which CSX has dubbed their "New Expressway", went from around 25 a day to 50. As you will see, this is not your father's CSX. And the power was a rainbow of colors also. Seven weeks after "day one", we caught over 24 hours of awesome action in late July of 1999 on CSX's New Expressway at Milford Junction in northeastern Indiana, 113 miles east of Chicago. At Milford Junction the former Conrail Marion branch, now owned by NS, crosses the CSX main at grade. 141 minutes. $33.95.

"The Cheetah & the Thoroughbred, Part II - NS Chicago Lines"

Part II of "The Cheetah and the Thoroughbred" shows the trains and operations in northern Indiana on both on Norfolk Southern's main lines into Chicago from the east - the former Conrail Chicago Line on Otis Hill between South Bend and Porter, and NS's original main line from Fort Wayne to Chicago, around Hobart, IN. The power was a raibow of colors also. Seven weeks after "day one", we caught over 24 hours of awesome action on each of these busy lines into Chicago. Two tape Set. Three Hours, 48 Minutes. $45.95.

See action on Conrail before "Day One"

"The Trains of Horseshoe Curve"

What railfan has not heard of Conrail's Horseshoe Curve, six miles west of Altoona, PA. This video shows trains at Altoona, the top of The Hill, The Curve itself, and then all the trains that run around The Curve for 24 hours on the more accessible West Slope west of Cresson. Peak days see as many as 60 trains around The Curve. Six or more helper sets are in use at once. All scenes were shot in July of 1998, just before NS and CSX took financial control of Conrail. Two tape set. 3 Hours, 25 Minutes. $41.95.

"Conrail's Spectacular River Line"

With high bridges, tunnels, miles of river running, and scenic overlooks, Conrail's River Line along the Hudson between northern New Jersey and Selkirk is arguably the most scenic rail line in the East. And the number of trains has tripled in recent years. This video shows many of the scenic highlights and then all the trains on CR for 24 hours in August of 1998. 103 minutes. $27.95.

"24 Hours at Berea - Crossroads of Conrail"

Berea, OH, 12 miles west of Cleveland is where Conrail's mainlines between Chicago and Philadelphia, and New York to St. Louis cross at grade. With up to 80 trains in 24 hours, this well known railfan hotspot was the busiest single point on Conrail. Simply put, Bera was the hot spot of Conrail. This video shows 24 hours of action at Berea in May of 1998. Two tape set, 4 hours, 10 minutes. $45.95.

"The Trains of Cajon Pass 1999"

This video shows the trains and the drama of mountain railroading at one of the West's most awesome places to watch trains - Cajon Pass. With its steep grades, spectacular scenery, and as many as 80 trains in 24 hours, this is certainly one of the seven wonders of the railfan world. BNSF with its rainbow of colors recently replaced the Santa Fe, and the UP replaced the SP. Thanks to the explosion of intermodal traffic in recent years on the Santa Fe, now BNSF, the number of freight trains on Cajon Pass has doubled since 1970. First is action on all three tracks at many of the scenic highlights including Steins Hill, Sullivan's Curve, Summit, and Alray, then 24 hours of continuous action on the joint BNSF-UP line between Verdemont and Hesperia in April of 1999. Two Tape Set. Four hours, 8 minutes. $45.95 .

Big "E" Productions

P.O. Box 75, Greenland, NH 03840

800-832-1228 or 603-430-3055, 24 hours a day.

Check out our webpage at www.trainvideos.com

Visa, MC, Discover Card, check, or MO. Add $4 for shipping and handling plus $1 for each additional tape. All tapes shipped priority mail or by air outside the U.S. VHS only.

"The Trains of Tehachapi 1999"

To fans that have been there Tehachapi is an awesome place and one of the seven wonders of the railfan world. This video shows all the trains on what has been called the busiest single tracked mountain rail line in this country. The changes in recent years have been many. First, Burlington Northern Santa Fe with its rainbow of colors and unlimited power replaced the Santa Fe in 1995, and the Union Pacific's yellow took over the Southern Pacific's red and gray a year later. To see trains begin the climb at the Caliente Horseshoe and cross over themselves at the loop are sights that will never be forgotten. We caught trains at most of the well known spots including Caliente, Bealville, the summit at Tehachapi, and the loop. This tape shows all the trains for 24 hours in April of 1999 on this engineering marvel known as Tehachapi. 141 minutes. $33.95.

Expert commentary tells the story of today's railroading and recent changes. All trains are shown in their entirety and are identified by symbol and destination.

"Thunder on the Seligman Sub"

Northern Arizona has some of the most incredible freight railroading on this planet as Burlington Northern Santa Fe's awesome fleet of intermodal trains charges up and down the 1.0% plus grades of the Seligman Sub across northern Arizona. This former Santa Fe main line hosts more intermodal traffic than any rail line in the world. This video shows trains at the dip west of Winslow, Canyon Diablo, Darling, and Flagstaff, and then 24 hours of awesome action between Williams Junction and Supai Summit in April of 1999. BNSF's Seligman Sub hosts more intermodal trains than any rail line in the world. Two Tape Set. Three hours, one minute. $39.95.

"The Trains of Beaumont Hill 1999"

Beaumont Hill, part of the historic Southern Pacific, now Union Pacific Sunset Route, is the easiest route out of the Los Angeles Basin. Yet the long, nearly 2.0% grades on both sides of The Hill are far from being easy to surmount. Today, UP, SP, and CNW power is mixed on The Hill, and the UP uses manned helpers on many of the heavy stack and manifest trains over Beaumont. The UP has recovered from its severe congestion in 1997 and 1998, and recently several new hot "Z" trains were added to the Sunset Route, and additional trains moved off of the Central Corridor to the Sunset and Golden State Routes over Beaumont Hill. This video shows all of the trains for a day and a half between Redlands and West Palm Springs in late April of 1999 when Beaumont Hill was seeing the most freight trains in its long and storied history. 160 minutes. $35.95.

"Union Pacific in Eastern Nevada"

The Union Pacific today has two main lines across eastern Nevada that run from Odgen and Salt Lake City to northern California. These lines pass through the Pequop Mountains and then join together at Alazon to form what was once known as the Paired Track. The northernmost line out of Ogden is the former Southern Pacific's Overland Route, part of the first transcontinental railroad, and the other line is the former Western Pacific main line. Today these lines are an integral part of the Union Pacific's Central Corridor between the Midwest and northern California, and BNSF has overhead rights on the former Western Pacific line across northern Nevada. This video shows all of the action for 24 hours in May of 1999 on both lines through the Pequops and around the junction at Alazon where the famous paired track operation began. 78 minutes. $27.95.

email us at:
ronsbooks@aol.com
Visit our website:
www.ronsbooks.com

Ron's Books

MasterCard VISA

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT MODEL TRAIN & RAILROAD ARTIFACT SHOW & SALE
Sunday Dec 12, 1999 - 9 am to 4 pm
STAPLES HIGH SCHOOL FIELD HOUSE
70 North Avenue, Westport, Connecticut
All Gauges-Operating Layouts-Over 300 Tables
Adults $5.00 Children under 12 Free
For Information Call (914)967-7541

A.C. Gilbert's Famous American Flyer Trains	.38.00
The A7 Era	.36.00
Alco Reference #1 Builders Photos	.27.00
Altoona and the PRR -Between Roar & Whisper	.22.50
American Car & Foundry	.64.00
America's Driving Force (Walthers)	.45.00
American Railroad	.27.00
Amer. RRs of 19th Century-Wood Engravings	40.50
American Steam Locomotive (Solomon)	.27.00
Atlantic Coast Line-Pass.Service-Postwar Yrs	25.00
B&O Steam Finale Vol 2	.22.00
The Big Guys (Olmsted)	.34.25
Bonanza Narrow Gauge RR - Klondike Mines	.18.00
Brooklyn Rapid Transit in Queens	.27.00
Budd Passenger Cars Vol 1 CB&Q	.40.50
Burlington Locomotives 1970-1996	.44.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol 2	.45.00
Burlington Route Steam (Durham)	.19.00
BNSF 1998 Annual (Delgrosso)	.32.00
BNSF Motive Power Annual	.45.00
Cabooses of the Santa Fe Railway	.43.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Vol 1 (EuDaly)	.54.00
Civil War Railroads (Abdill)	.34.00
CNW Final Freight Car Roster	.58.50
CNW Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals H/C	45.00
Classic Freight Cars V II Covered Hoppers-Color	.25.00
Conrail The Final Years - Revised	.45.00
Cotton Belt Color Pictorial	.45.00
Cotton Belt Locomotives	.54.00
CSX Keystone Division	.44.50
Done Honest and True	.27.00
Freight Terminals & Trains (Droege) S/C	.40.00
Grand Central (Middleton)	.30.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

1930 Locomotive Cyclopedia (reprint)	.100.00
American Streamliners Prewar Years	.40.50
Atlantic Coastline Diesel Years (Calloway)	.50.00
B&O Power (Staufer)	.45.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (Cook)	.40.50
C&O Frt. Cars V1 Hoppers & Gondolas 1937-65	27.00
Circus Moves by Rail H/C	.49.50
Classic Locos V1 Alco; V2 EMD SD45; V3 GP30	.ea30.00
Colorado Midland Railway (Abbott)	.50.00
Denver & New Orleans	.40.50
Great Yellow Fleet	.43.00
Heart of the Reading Railroad	.23.50
Lehigh Valley East of Mouck Chunk (Greenberg)	.45.00
Listen to the Whistle - Ulster & Orange Co. NY	.26.50
Mainline Steam Revival	.32.00
Missouri Pacific River & Prairie Rails	.53.00
Northern Pacific Railway of McGee & Nixon	.54.00
Pacific Northwest Railway of McGee & Nixon	54.00
Passing Trains	.45.00
Piggybacks & Containers	.43.00
Pioneer American Railroads - Mohawk & Hudson	.22.50
Powder River Coal Trains H/C 36.00; S/C	.27.00
Railroad Mergers	.63.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks	.49.50
Railroads of Vermont Vol 2	.45.00
Railroads of Vermont Vol 3 A pictorial	.54.00
Santa Fe Furniture & Automobile Boxcars	.40.00
Santa Fe Listing of Freight Cars 1906-91	.18.00
Santa Fe Refrigerator Cars	.40.00
Tehachapi (Signor)	.50.00
Union Pacific Salt Lake Route	.54.00
West End Rails (Olmsted)	.50.00

"WHATS NEW?"

Alaska /Yukon Railroads	.40.00
The American Toy Train	.27.00
BC Rail Pictorial	.36.00
Boston & Maine Trackside with Arthur E. Mitchell	44.00
Canadian Rail Pictorial Vol 4	.20.00
Chessie System Cumberland Action	.36.00
Chessie System Diesel Locomotives	.34.00
Chicago & North Western in Color V 2 1954-58	.44.00
Collectors Guide to American Toy Trains	.18.00
Denver & Rio Grande Western Super Power	.26.00
Digital Command Control	.18.00
F-Units: The Diesels that Did It	.18.00
General Motor's F-Units (back in print)	.15.25
Great Northern-N. Pacific Steam 1938-56 (Durham)	19.00
Greenberg's Guide to MTH Electric Trains	.31.50
Historical Guide to North American RRs	.26.00
Kansas City Southern in Deramus Era	.45.00
Katy Northwest	.54.00
Landmarks on the Iron Road	.36.00
Maine Central in Color Vol 2	.44.00
New York Central Railroad - Color History	.20.00
1923 Official Roster #11 D&RGW Sys &RGS RR	18.00
150 Years of Model Trains	.28.00
Pan Am's Pacific Pioneers	.36.00
Pennsy Streamliners-Blue Ribbon Fleet	.45.00
PRR Triumph II(Phila. to Harrisburg 1828-1998)	58.50
Railroad Artistry of Howard Fogg	.45.00
Rock Island Town	.18.00
The Saint Paul & Pacific RR 1862-1879	.45.00
Southern Pacific Historic Overland Route	.45.00
Southern Pacific Railroad Color History	.20.00
Talking to the World from Pam Am's Clippers	20.00
Trackside Around Chicago1957-65 w/ George Speir	.44.00
Trackside Around Scranton 1952-76 w/ E.S. Miller	.44.00
Union Pacific Crossing Sherman Hill	.18.00
Union Pacific Freight Cars (Metcalf)	.26.00
Union Pacific Sherman Hill the Diesel Era	.43.00
UP 1998/1999 Motive Power Annual	.45.00
UP Across Sherman Hill: Big Boys, Challengers & Streamliners	.18.00
Western Pacific Trackside with Bob Larson	44.00
Working on the Western Maryland	.31.50

Guide to Athearn Model Trains	.22.50
Interboro Fleet	.33.50
Iron Rails in Seneca Land	.22.50
Lehigh Valley Memories	.18.00
Life & Times of a Locomotive Engineer	.18.00
Locomotive Cyclopedia H/C	54.00
L&N Cumberland Valley	.27.00
The Maine Two-Footers	.40.50
The Milwaukee Road in Dakota	.27.00
NEB&W Guide to Steam Era Kits Part A	.27.00
NEB&W Guide to Steam Era Kits Part B	.31.50
NEB&W Guide III	.34.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details	45.00
NEB&W Update I Painting	.18.00
NEB&W Update II	.27.00
New Haven Railroad in the Streamline Era	.31.00
New York Subway Cars R1-R110 (back in print)	45.00
NY Central's Great Steel Fleet (revised ed.)	27.00
Northern Indiana Railway (CERA B132)	.49.50
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 3	.45.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era	.54.00
North. RRs in Civil War 1861-65 H/C 31.50; S/C	.15.25
North Shore South Shore	.39.00
A Northwest Rail Pictorial III (Wing)	.38.00
Official Ry Equip. Register - 1953 Reprint	.53.00
The Outer Station (Pennsylvania) H/C	.35.00
Pacific Electric in Color Volume 2	.44.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn	.58.50
Pueblo's Steel Town Trolleys	.27.00

Railroad Atlas of the Northeast - Revised	.23.00
Railroad Atlas of No. America- CA&NV, GLW PNW, GLE, CO&UT, AZ&NM, Appl. & Pied., South.East.	22.00
Railroad Names (Edson)	.31.50
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia V1,2,or3	.ea19.00
Reading Railroad Station Pictorial Vol 1 H/C	.35.00
Reading RR Station Pictorial V1,2,or 3 S/C	.ea 27.00
The RGS Story Vol 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7	.ea65.00
Rights of Trains	.27.00
Rocky Mt. Railroads (RGS 1-Dorman)	.29.00
Santa Fe's Last Dining Car Service Instructions	.20.00
Seaboard Air Line Railways (Griffen)	.27.00
Shay-The Supplement-Update	.23.50
Shortline Railroads of Arkansas (Hull)	.27.00
Siskiyou Line H/C 44.00; S/C	.22.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Color Pictorial	45.00
Southern Pacific in Transition	.45.00
South Shore (Middleton - revised 2nd ed.)	31.50
SP AC Consolidation 4-8-8-2 Pictorial	.23.00
SP Consolidation 2-8-0 Pictorial	.23.00
SP Mikado 2-8-2 Pictorial	.23.00
SP Mogal 2-6-0 Pictorial	.23.00
SP Mountain 4-8-2 Pictorial	.23.00
SP Northern 4-8-4 Pictorial	.23.00
SP Pacific 4-6-2 Pictorial	.23.00
SP Type 4-10-2 Pictorial	.23.00
Steam at Allandale	.36.00
Steam Whistles in the Piney Woods	.46.00
The Subway	.27.00
Subway Cars of the BMT	.31.50
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial	.45.00
Texas & Pacific Railway Operations	.27.00
Tracks to the Sea	.27.00
Trains, Trolleys & Transit	.27.00
UP Cheyenne	.160.00
Union Pacific 1999 Locomotive Directory	.18.00
Union Pacific Official Color Photography V2	.44.00
Uintah Railway Pictorial Vol. 1	.47.00
Virginia & Truckee	.45.00
West Virginia Narrow Gauge	.26.00
Western Pacific Steam Pictorial	.23.00
Whistle in the Piney Woods	.22.50
World Gazetteer North America Part 4	.25.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

An Acquaintance with Alco	50.00
Cajon - Rail Passage to the Pacific	85.00
Canadian National Railway Story	45.00
Collected Colorado Rail Annual	60.00
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad San Luis Southern	45.00
Colorado's Mountain Railroads	85.00
Corsicana & Ennis Sub	50.00
Cripple Creek Road	50.00
Gold Rush Narrow Gauge	60.00
Iron Horses to Promontory	40.00
Jersey CentralStory (Carleton)	145.00
Memories of NYC Steam (Carleton)	85.00
Monon - Hoosier Line (Dozall)	100.00
Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods	50.00
Pacific Slope Railroad	35.00
Peoria Way (Olmsted)	65.00
Prairie Trains	60.00
Railroads of Northern Colorado	65.00
Rails to Silvergate	40.00
Rails to the Rockies (LePak)	75.00
Riding the Limited Locomotives	35.00
Rio Grande Ruler of the Rockies (Farewell)	40.00
Santa Fe Steel Rails to California	30.00
The Northerns	110.00
The NOT&L Story	65.00
The Soo Line	60.00
The Streator Connection	60.00
Two Divisions to Bluewater (CN)	50.00
Under Pennsy Wires (Carleton)	125.00

Car Builders and/or Loco Cyclopedias - call for years & prices

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

The Engineer's Seat

Recollections on life in the cab

by THOMAS D. DRESSLER

A Conrail Christmas present

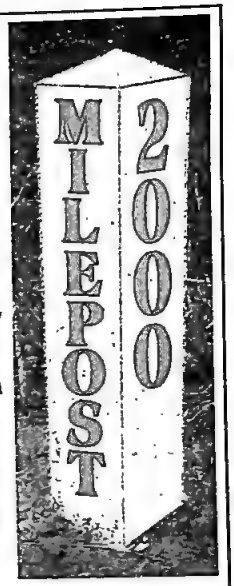
PRIOR TO the increased involvement in railway operations by the Federal Railway Administration following the tragic Amtrak collision in Chase, Maryland, in 1987, not all railroads meted out discipline in identical manner. Many roads were strict disciplinarians, as was the N&W in pre-merger days, and the Norfolk Southern following the merger with the Southern. However, many were much more lenient. The N&W and NS were usually fair, but tough, as witnessed by the following incident in which I was involved several years ago while working as an engineer on the Columbus District of the Norfolk Southern.

On a chilly December afternoon in the late 1980s, a few days before the Christmas holiday, I was called for a Joyce Avenue Turn westbound out of my home terminal, Portsmouth, Ohio, with two units — EMD GP38 No.4155 and SD40 No.1619 — both running long hood forward. Leaving Portsmouth we had 74 cars — 57 loads and 14 "emties" (the preferred N&W spelling). Westbound we set off emty auto racks and a handful of coal at Glen Jean (Waverly, Ohio) for the Detroit, Toledo & Ironton, ten grain emties at Dorney (Circleville), a few cars of mixed freight at Watkins Yard at the south edge of Columbus, Ohio, and took the four remaining cars into the Joyce Avenue yards near downtown Columbus.

Our instructions were to turn at Joyce and return to Portsmouth, making pickups at both Watkins Yard and Glen Jean on our trip east. Because we were getting no cars out of Joyce, upon our arrival at that terminal the caboose was cut off on the Eastbound Main Line on a bridge over East 5th Avenue, located at the east end of the terminal. I pulled into Track No.1 in the New Yard (there were three separate distinct yard areas at the Joyce Avenue Terminals — Old Yard, New Yard and Penoir Yard) where the cars were cut off. Because the Joyce Avenue yards were mostly on a light westbound grade, it was also necessary to tie them down with hand brakes to prevent rollaways.

I then pulled back out on the eastbound main and swapped ends of the units for the return trip. I eased down on the caboose, coupled up and proceeded shoving east with the cab ahead of the units. The conductor and both brakemen were in the caboose visiting, and I was alone in the cab of No.1619. By the time we turned, it was after dark and a beautiful, cold, bright moonlit evening, with a very light snow falling, was ours to enjoy. I was especially

The Video of the Century MILEPOST 2000



Already mature by 1900, America's railroad system has undergone vast changes in the century now passing. Motive power technology, engineering advances, the passenger train dilemma, mergers, and regulatory reform are among key factors which shaped the industry into it's Year 2000 form.

Now sit back and contemplate a glorious panorama of one hundred years: Grand Pageant of Railroads; Richmond Treat as three steam passenger trains hit the triple level crossing simultaneously; eloquent Congressional testimony by the president of the bankrupt New Haven on the need for regulatory reform; Tri-level auto racks, Doublestacks and other advances in freight transport; and dozens of trends such as creation of new regional and short lines, revitalization of the commuter train, and automation of control facilities.

MILEPOST 2000 forms the first hour of this two-hour Special Edition of Railroad Video Quarterly. The second hour includes: U.P. Doubleheaded Steam to Railfair; TIOGA CENTRAL; Pittsburgh's final PCC run; Ohio Central's Boy Scout connection (it has merit!); Post-Conrail survey of happenings; Alcos in the Atacama Desert; British Mainline Steam Highlights for 1999, and other short subjects.

Come on board - don't allow ***MILEPOST 2000*** to pass you by!!

Postpaid Price is $24. OR, Subscribe to the QUARTERLY (One year of Four Issues, each Two Hours in length) for just $72, Postpaid! Index of items covered since 1992 may be ordered for $3. Make check payable to R.V.Q.

REVELATION VIDEO

P.O Box 129, Tallmadge, OH 44278

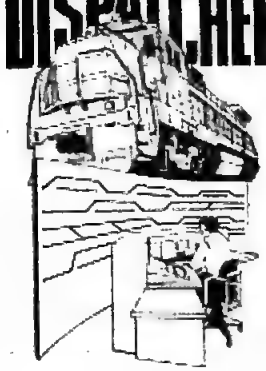
Visa, MasterCard orders call

330-630-9817

9am - 9pm ET

Ohio Residents Please Add Sales Tax

TRAIN DISPATCHER



FREE DEMO

at www.signalcc.com

Fun & challenging. A different kind of game. Clear signals & throw switches to control trains on 5 track territories that come with Train Dispatcher 2 or choose among 218 other territories from the US and abroad. Find your favorite rail lines in our frequently updated webpage listing of free and for sale territories. Visit our webpage for more information and to download the DEMO VERSION of Train Dispatcher 2.

Train Dispatcher 2

Now with **223** TRACK TERRITORIES (including **115 FREE** Territories)

Train Dispatcher 2	$44.95
Track Builder	$64.95
FOR SALE territories (each)	$5.00
Shipping (US)	$4.00
Shipping (non US)	$6.00

Add $2.00 S&H for each additional item (multiple territories are just one item)

PA residents add 7% sales tax

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

SIGNAL Computer Consultants

PO Box 18445 Pittsburgh PA 15236

Tel 888 872-4612 (toll free) or 412 655-1884

Fax 412 655-1893 E-mail signal@signalcc.com

Mastercard/Visa/Discover/ or Check

looking forward to saluting the huge American flag displayed by a cement mixing plant just North of Chillicothe. The brightly lighted flag is was especially beautiful in the wee small hours of the morning with snow falling.

I was running from the right side, short-hood lead of the SD40 with the caboose right in my face. Leaving Joyce I had clear signals, and as our "backward lite" movement rounded the right hand curve at Frebus Avenue, I had perfect view of an approach aspect on the holdout signal at the Conrail diamond just west of the abandoned Bannon Tower about one-half mile distant. At this point, the east-west single track of the old Toledo & Ohio Central (New York Central) crossed our double tracked mains at grade. Knowing I would be heading in at Watkins yard, I looked beyond the holdout signal to the home signal at Bannon, where I expected, and received, a restricting indication, indicating I was lined into the west end of Watkins Yard. There were only about ten car lengths between the holdout and home signals at the Bannon interlocking.

When the caboose was about one car length short of the signal, it suddenly dropped red in my face giving me a "stop" indication, which in turn alerted me to a possible monumental problem. I applied the independent, or locomotive, brake with full force and applied the sand under all locomotive drivers. The caboose came to rest about 30 feet short of the diamond. The caboose and lead unit were entirely past the stop signal. About that time one of the brakies came out the rear door of the caboose and moved over to where he had a good view of me, raising the dickens because of my rough, quick stop. The caboose had been so close to the holdout signal that none of the train crew inside the cab had seen it drop red on us.

In the meantime I looked to my right and through the trees and I could see a headlight coming towards us on the Conrail track. With brake shoes squealing, sparks flying from the engines wheels and the sounds of very hard slack action running in against the blue engines, it was quite evident what was taking place. The guy had messed up and was getting by his stop signal. Believe me, those blue units and bright headlight looked awfully large. I pointed towards the oncoming headlight and the complaining brakie said nothing else about my abrupt stop. The front steps of the lead Conrail unit stopped dead center of the diamond, virtually within spitting distance of the leading end of our caboose.

Before the dust had even settled, our trick dispatcher keyed me in on the radio and asked what was going on at Bannon, as he was getting an emergency indication on his computer screen and Traffic Control board that two trains were occupying the diamond at the same time. I told him what had transpired and he asked if there had been a collision, or if anyone was hurt, to which I replied in the negative. He then instructed my crew to "sit still and do not move anything. Do not move your units. Don't touch anything!"

About this time the Conrail conductor and brakeman, who were riding the lead unit with the engineer came our way to see if anyone was hurt or if there were any problems, other than the signal drop and near-collision. He told us the engineer was new and did not have much experience on this part of the road. Satisfied with our conversation, the Conrail "Shack" then went to the Conrail lineside telephone box to contact his dispatcher and, while he was talking on the phone, the Conrail engineer, all on his own volition and with *no* instructions from anyone else, began backing his train to get off the diamond. The conductor went into orbit, and then his dispatcher informed him the train had just backed through *another* stop signal behind them. The December air was now blue, and hot enough to melt the falling snow, with the comments of the Conrail conductor as to the abilities of his engineer.

Our chief dispatcher then keyed in on the NS radio and asked me to give him the exact details of what had taken place, and to sit dead still, not to touch anything, not to move my units and don't talk to anyone other than NS officials. Because of his tone of voice and attitude, I felt sure we were in deep doo-doo, and that they might try to hang us with some of the responsibility for the near-collision.

In the meantime our trainmaster at Columbus called me on the radio and told me he was on his way from home, and for us to do nothing, say nothing, not to allow anyone near my units and don't let anyone touch anything. I was curious as to why the NS officials wanted no one to touch anything, and then I realized they would look for sand on the rails under my units to see what action I had taken to stop short of the possible collision point. Also, the TM would want to see exactly what position the throttle and brake levers on the lead unit were in. By the time he arrived, the Conrail train had backed up several more car

4 New Videos

NEFF VIDEO

21 E. Hebble Ave.
Fairborn, OH 45324-5012
Phone: (937) 878-7173
FAX: (937) 878-5666
Email: Neffvideo@WebTV.net

Indiana & Ohio Railroad

See what's happened to Henry Ford's Railroad in the late 90's. This former Detroit, Toledo, & Ironton line was purchased from Canadian National by Railtex Corporation. Action takes place between Cincinnati and northern Ohio. One hour, full color, stereo sound, narration and graphics. $24.95

W. Pennsylvania Rails-Spring '99

Witness an unbelievable assortment of foreign power due to Conrail's split. Power from UP, BNSF, Wisconsin Central, Montana Rail Link, CP, CN, SP, NS, SOO, Guilford, CSX, Conrail, KCS, CNW, W&LE, Amtrak, and Susquehanna make appearances at locations such as Sand Patch, Meyersdale, Ohio Pyle, Wilmerding and many, many more locations. One hour, full color, sound, on-screen graphics indicating train symbols and locations. $19.95

Norfolk-Southerns' New Castle District

Visit Norfolk-Southern's extremely busy single-track mainline between Seven Mile, Ohio and Ft. Wayne, Indiana. Traffic is so heavy that additional sidings had to be added and existing sidings lengthened. Over 110 runbys are crammed into this video. One hour, full color, stereo sound, no narration, on-screen graphics indicate locations and train symbols. $19.95.

Railroad's of W. Pennsylvania-Winter 98/99

Observe dramatic winter action in Western Pennsylvania during November 1998 and March 1999. Locations include the east and west slopes of Sand Patch Grade, Conrail's Pittsburgh Line, as well as other locations. Power includes CSX, Conrail, NS, W&LE, Wisconsin Central, BNSF, Cotton Belt, Amtrak, Rio Grande, and many more. One hour, full color, sound, no narration, on- screen graphics indicate location and train symbols. $19.95

Shipping is $3 per order regardless of number of tapes purchased. Ohio residents add 6% Ohio State Sales Tax. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, check or money order accepted.

Rails 'N' Shafts

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300 Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

BOOKS

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Alco Official Photography ---------- $38.95
Alco Reference #1, Liljestrand ---------- $23.95
Alcos to Allentown, Biery ---------- $23.95
All Aboard Amtrak, Schaeffer ---------- $39 95
American Car & Foundry, Kaminski ---------- $54.95
Anthracite Country Color, Bernet ---------- $15 95
Anthracite Rebirth, Bednar ---------- $43 95
ACL: Diesel Locomotives, Calloway ---------- $39 95
ACL Passenger Service, Goolsby ---------- $21 59
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Brown ---------- $28.95
B&O Color Guide ---------- $38 95
B&O, Salomon, Oroszi, Ori
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland ---------- $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago ---------- $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, Hollis, Roberts ---- $39.95
B&O Passenger Service, Stegmaier
Vol 1: National Limited Route ---------- $19 95
Vol 2: Capitol Limited Route ---------- $21.59
B&O Sandpatch, Roberts ---------- $39.95
Berkshires of the Nickel Plate, Holland ---------- $21.59
B&M in Color, Plant ---------- $38.95
Boston Depots & Terminals, Barrett ---------- $43 95
BN/SF 1994 or 1996 Annual ---------- $35.95
BN/SF 1997 Annual ---------- $39 95
BN Locomotive Roster 1970-1996 ---------- $39.95
BN Northwest Passage, Leachman ---------- $47.95
Burlington Color (Vol 1 or Vol 2), Holek ---------- $39.95
Burlington Route: Across the Heartland, Wilson ------- $15 25
C&O Color Pictorial, Stegmaier ---------- $39.95
C&O Vol 1: West End, EuDaly ---------- $47.95
Chessie System Diesels, Doyle ---------- $29 95
C&NW in Color (Vol 1) ---------- $38.95
C&NW Final Freight Car Roster ---------- $51.95
C&NW Official Photography, Green ---------- $38.95
CB&Q Color Guide, Spoor ---------- $38.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1 or Vol 2), Spoor ---------- $38.95
Chicago Transit ---------- $27.95
Classic Locomotives V4: Alco RS3, Plant ---------- $31.95
Conrail Commodities, Taylor ---------- $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), Withers ---- $38.49

Pennsy Streamliners, Welch
Blue Ribbon Fleet $39.95
Virginia & Truckee, Ferrell
Illustrated story of V&T $39.95
BN/SF 1998/99 Motive Power Review, DelGrosso $27.95
Northwest Rail Pictorial V3. Wing $34.95

Conrail Final Years (1992-1997), Withers ---------- $38.49
Cotton Belt Color Pictorial, Goen ---------- $39.95
Crossroads of the West (Utah), Koistra ---------- $39.95
Denver & New Orleans, Jones ---------- $35.95
Diesel Locomotives: 1st 50 Years, Drury ---------- $22.49
Diesels to Park Avenue ---------- $35.49
Diesels of the Southern Railway, Withers ---------- $51.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, Castner ---------- $21.75
Domeliners, Zimmermann ---------- $39.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor, Mellander ------ $38.25
Erie in Color, Sweetland ---------- $35.95
EMD GP-20 and SD-24 ---------- $23.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color, DeYoung
Vol 1: West End ---------- $35.95
Vol 2: New York State ---------- $35.95
Vol 3: East End ---------- $38.95
Vol 4: Early Years ---------- $38.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 2), Shine ---------- $39.95
GN Equipment Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2) ---------- $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), Stauss ---------- $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 5) ---------- $51.95
GN Steam Electric in Color ---------- $38.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, Wallin ---------- $39.95
IC in Color ---------- $38.95
Illinois Terminal in Color, Lloyd ---------- $38.95
Impossible Challenge, Harwood ---------- $51.95
Jersey Central in Color, Brennan ---------- $35.95
Jersey Central in Color (Vol 2), Brennan ---------- $38.95
Jersey Central Story, Carleton ---------- $30.49
KCS in Deramus Era, Marre ---------- $38.49
Lackawanna in Color, Sweetland ---------- $35.95
Lake Shore & Mich Southern, McLellan, Warrick ------ $31.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, Lilly ---------- $37.95
LV in Color (Vol 1 or 2), Yanosey ---------- $35.95
LV in Color Vol 3, Plant ---------- $38.95
LV in NY State: Upstate Odyssey, Dann ---------- $23.95
Lehigh Valley RR, Archer ---------- $35.95
Lehigh Valley: New York Division, Bednar ---------- $41.95
Maine Central in Color ---------- $38.95
Manhattan Gateway, Middleton ---------- $35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, Kuchtka ---------- $10.49
Milwaukee in Color
Vol 1: East of Milwaukee ---------- $38.95
Vol 2: In Milwaukee ---------- $38.95

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat	November 27	10 - 4
Sat	December 18	10 - 4
Fri	December 31	10 - 4
Sat	February 5	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos.
Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: 1/2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Vol 3. Wisconsin/Michigan ---------- $38.95
Milwaukee Color Guide ---------- $38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color ---------- $38.95
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color, Green ---------- $38.95
New Haven Along the Shore Line ---------- $15.25
NH. Final Decades, Hartley ---------- $39.95
New Haven Power, Staufer ---------- $63.95
New Haven Trackside McNamara ---------- $38.95
NYC Color Guide ---------- $38.95
NYC Color Photography (Vol 1), Nowak ---------- $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3), Nowak ---------- $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, Doughty ---------- $23 95
NYC Later Power, Staufer ---------- $55.95
New York Central Trackside, Marvel ---------- $38.95
NYC Trains of the Future, Doughty ---------- $20.95
NYC Steam Vol 1 ---------- $38.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, Mohowski ---------- $49.95
NYO&W in Color, Lubliner ---------- $38.95
NKP in Color (Vol 1, 2 or 3) ---------- $38.95
NKP Official Photography (Vol 1 or 2), Corns ---------- $20 95
N&W V1 in Color, Nichols ---------- $38.95
N&W Coal Cars ---------- $23.95
Norfolk Southern Locomotive Directory ---------- $11.95
Northern Indiana Railroad, Bradley ---------- $43.95
Northern Pacific (Vol 1, 2 or 3), Shine ---------- $39.95
NP Classic Steam, Shrenk, Frey ---------- $47.95
Northwestern: C&NW, Grant ---------- $39.95
Pacific Electric in Color (Vol 1 or 2), Copeland ---------- $38.95
Pacific Northwest of McGee and Nixon, Green ---------- $47.95
Penn Central Color Guide ---------- $38.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys (Vol 1, 2 or 3), Volkmer ---------- $38.95
Pennsy Power, Staufer ---------- $39.95
PRR: Standard of the World Vol 1, ---------- $38.95
PRR Black Gold Black Diamonds, Hirsimaki ---------- $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 ---------- $38.95
PRR Color Pictorial, Shafer ---------- $17.75
PRR Diesel Review, Carleton ---------- $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2, 3 or 4), Yanosey ---------- $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 5 or 6), Yanosey ---------- $38.95
PRR Electric Years, Volkmer ---------- $35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V1 ---------- $35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V2 ---------- $38.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, Volkmer ---------- $38.95
PRR Triumph 1, Roberts ---------- $51.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Check out our web site:
http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $3.75 for one, $4.95 for two, and $5.95 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please include $4.50 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US$. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery available, please ask. Make checks payable to Rails 'N' Shafts. Catalog sent with all orders or send SASE. Sales ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Phoenix Bridge, Winpenny ---------- $15.95
Pullman Paint and Lettering, Dubin ---------- $19.95
Railroads of Arizona V4: Santa Fe, Myrick ---------- $51 95
Railroads of Indiana, Simons, Parker ---------- $39 95
Rails Through Manayunk, Garford ---------- $15 95
Rails to the Quarries: Monson, Jones ---------- $23.95
Reading Color Guide, Bossler ---------- $38.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Gen, Woodland ---------- $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2): Second Gen, Woodland ------ $47 95
Reading in Color, Plant ---------- $38.95
Reading in the Conrail Era, Woodland ---------- $35.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire, Holton
Vol 1: 19th Century ---------- $51 95
Vol 2: 20th Century ---------- $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, Plant ---------- $38 95
Rio Grande Color Guide ---------- $38 95
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 2) ---------- $38.95
Rio Grande Southern Story, McCoy, Collman Graves
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir ---------- $57.59
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico ---------- $57.59
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above ---------- $57.59
Vol 6: Rico to Delores ---------- $57.59
Vol 7: Delores to McPhee ---------- $57.59
Rock Island Color Guide ---------- $38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (Vol 1or 2), Marre ---------- $39.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 1), Stagner ---------- $38.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 2), Marvel ---------- $38.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1,2,3 or 4), Stagner ---------- $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide, Stagner ---------- $38.95
Santa Fe Diesels Vol 1, Priest ---------- $43.95
Santa Fe Diesels Vol 2, Priest ---------- $47.95
Scenes Along Rails (Part 1 Vol 2), Hudson ---------- $31.95
SAL: Route of Courteous Service, Griffin ---------- $23.95
Southern in Color V2, Lanier ---------- $38.95
SP Coast Line, Signor ---------- $51.95
SP Color Guide V1 ---------- $38.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, Dill ---------- $39.95
SP in Transition, Shippen, Shine ---------- $39.95
SP&S Color Guide ---------- $38.95
SP&S Color Pictorial ---------- $39.95

Uintah Rwy Pict V1: Mack to Atchee
Illustrated history of Uintah $41.59
BN/SF 1998/99 Motive Power Annual. Shippen, Shine $39.95
New from Morning Sun at $38.95
Trackside Around Chicago, Speir
Western Pacific Trackside, Larson
Maine Central in Color Vol 2
C&NW in Color V2

Trackside Albany NY Bruins ---------- $38.95
Trackside Boston & Maine ---------- $38.95
Trackside East of the Hudson, McChesney ---------- $38.95
Trackside Erie, Collins ---------- $38.95
Trackside Lackawanna, Petersen ---------- $38.95
Trackside Rio Grande, Ozment ---------- $38.95
Trackside Santa Fe ---------- $38.95
Trackside Union Pacific, Schmitz ---------- $38.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), Baer, Coxey ---------- $55.95
Trains Trolleys and Transit,. Williams ---------- $23.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1 or 2) ---------- $38.95
UP on Sherman Hill, Wolf ---------- $38.49
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1 or 2), LeMassena - $38.95
UP Directory, Strack ---------- $15.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, Hemphill ---------- $47.95
UP Steam V1, Stagner ---------- $38.95
West Virginia Narrow Gauge: Manns' Creek, Lane, Schenpf $23.95
Wheat Kings, McDonell ---------- $23.95

VIDEOS

Alcos (Vol 1, 2 or 3) (Pentrex) ---------- $22.49
Conrail Big Four: Indianapolis-St. Louis (Green Frog) --- $23.95
Conrail Horseshoe Pushers (DIW) ---------- $27.95
Conrail Pittsburgh Line Blues (Pentrex) ---------- $15.95
Conrail Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) ---------- $31.95
CSX V9 (Willard-Dreshler) (Green Frog) ---------- $23.95
CSX V10 (Augusta-Spartanburg) (Green Frog) -------- $23.95
CSX V11 (Green Frog) ---------- $23.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (DIW) ---------- $27.95
Milwaukee (3-tapes) (Pentrex) ---------- $39.95
PRR: Army-Navy Game (DIW) ---------- $27.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1936-52 (DIW) ---------- $27.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1955-62 (DIW) ---------- $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL, NY&LB) (DIW) ---------- $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) ---------- $27.95
Reading in Transition (DIW) ---------- $27.95
Royal Gorge Route (Pentrex) ---------- $ 8.95
Steam on the NorthernPacific (Green Frog) ---------- $23.95
CSX: Southern WV Coal (Pentrex) ---------- $29.95
Vintage Northeast Diesels (Green Frog) ---------- $23.95
Working on the Railroad (Pentrex) ---------- $23.95

Books and Videos at Great Prices!

New Books

ALTAMONT PRESS RAILROAD TIMETABLES	
Rocky Mountain Region No. 5	$13.00
CEDCO PUBLISHING	
The Railroad Artistry of Howard Fogg	$39.50
FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS	
1998 BNSF Motive Power Annual	$35.95
1998 UP Motive Power Annual	$35.95
Kansas City Southern Pictorial	$35.95
SP's Historical Overland Route	$35.95
GREAT NORTHERN PACIFIC PUBNS	
BNSF 1998 Annual	$31.95
BNSF 1998-1999 Motive Power Review	$31.95
BN Locomotives 1970-1996	$39.95
KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY	
Pennsy Streamliners-The Blue Ribbon Fleet	$39.50
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS	
Remembering Santa Fe/Olmsted	$39.95
MORNING SUN BOOKS	
C&NW Official Color Photography	$39.95
C&NW in Color - Vol 2 *(due Nov)*	$39.95
Maine Central in Color - Vol 2 *(due Nov)*	$39.95
Trackside: Boston & Maine	$39.95
Trackside: Chicago	$39.95
Trackside: Rio Grande	$39.95
Trackside: Santa Fe	$39.95
Trackside: Scranton *(due Nov)*	$39.95
Trackside: Western Pacific	$39.95
UP Official Color Photography-Vol 2	$39.95
RAILROAD PRESS	
Chessie System Cumberland Action	$32.95
RPC PUBLICATIONS	
Passenger Car Library-Vol 1 CB&Q Budd cars	$31.95
SIGNATURE PRESS	
American Car and Foundry Company	$54.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line Pictorial	$52.95
STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES	
Southeast USA (SC, GA and FL)	$22.00
TLC PUBLISHING	
Atlantic Coast Line Passenger Service	$21.95
Chessie System Diesel Locomotives	$31.95
CSX Diesel Locomotives in Color *(due Nov)*	$31.95
L&N Passenger Trains *(due Nov)*	$28.50
NYC Stations & Terminals *(due Oct)*	$23.95
Seaboard Air Line Railway	$25.95
T. LEE PUBLICATIONS	
Rock Island Westward - Vol 2	$49.95
WITHERS PUBLISHING	
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide *(Dec)*	$19.50
Diesels of the UP 1934-1982 *(due Dec)*	$36.50
Kansas City Southern in Deramus Era	$39.50
Sherman Hill in the Diesel Era (UP)	$39.50

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS	
Trains of Beaumont Hill	$35.95
Trains of Cajon Pass 1999 (2 tapes)	$45.95
Trains of Tehachapi 1999	$33.95
CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS	
Extreme SP - Modoc and Shasta Lines	$22.95
Southern Pacific When 1965-1979	$22.95
CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS	
Wisconsin Central-V1 Chicago to Fond du Lac	$28.95
GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS	
Santa Fe 3751 Visits Railfair	$23.95
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS	
BNSF Cajon-Canyon Diablo-Flagstaff	$23.95
Feather River Canyon Spectacular	$23.95
Northeast Vintage Diesels	$23.95
Rails New York Metro	$23.95
HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS	
Canadian National's Yellowhead Route	$23.95
CP's Mountain Sub and Rogers Pass	$28.50
Change in the Tehachapis-BNSF's Mojave Sub	$28.50
CSX on the Chicago Line *(due Nov)*	$28.50
Union Pacific on Beaumont Hill *(due Nov)*	$28.50
Winter in the Wasatch	$28.50
Winter on the Wisconsin Central	$19.50
MARK 1 VIDEO	
Lackawanna Steam Series - Vols 1 and 2	call
Memories of the Susquehanna	call
MIDWEST VIDEO	
Best of Santa Fe - Vols 1 and 2, each	$17.00
PENTREX	
Above Southern California Rails	$16.95
Best of the Midwest - Vols 1 and 2, each	$16.95
Black Diamonds Through the Dunes (BNSF)	$23.95
Sacramento Steam '99	$29.95
Sunrise/Sunset - Vol 2 Rochelle, IL	$16.95
Working on the Railroad	$23.95
PLETS EXPRESS	
Alcos and the Minnesota Commercial	$29.95
TRAINS MAGAZINE	
On Location - Hudson River Thunder	$22.95
On Location - Lake Erie Showdown	$22.95
VALHALLA VIDEO	
Sacramento '99	$23.95
WB VIDEO	
Abo Canyon and the BNSF Railway	$19.95

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.75 per order (no charge for US orders over $125 when shipped at one time to a single address.)
Canada and International: $6.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional item when shipped to a single address
US and Canadian Credit Card Orders: (800) 344-1106
Information: (303) 456-4564 • Fax: (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax
US and Canadian customers call (303) 456-4564 or write for a free book and video list

lengths and was sitting dead still — *finally*!

The Norfolk Southern diesel service man from the Joyce Avenue Terminals had also arrived and removed and replaced the speed recorder tapes from my engines. (Thank heavens I had kept my speed in the required 20-to-25 m.p.h. range). Our TM asked us all what happened and, of course, the rest of them didn't know anything except what I told them. I will give the "flagmaster" (rear brakie) credit as he told the trainmaster I had made a fairly rough, quick stop. The TM made detailed notes as to how far by the stop signal I was when I stopped, who was on the engine (we told a little white fib about this one, and said the head brakie was in the cab of No.1619 with me) and who was in the caboose and the like. He measured how far the caboose was from the diamond and noted the sand on the rails of the diamond where the Conrail lead unit had stopped. He called our trick dispatcher on the ARN radio/telephone and questioned him as to how things were lined up when all of this took place, got all of the pertinent details and was satisfied we were blameless. As he discussed things with our chief dispatcher, I worked myself close to him to hear at least half of the conversation just to protect myself. Our trainmaster then told us the Conrail crew had been taken out of service on the spot, and that we were in no way involved nor at fault. He also suggested we forget the incident but did say that my close observance of the holdout signal prevented what could have been a possible fatal mishap.

By this time, with all of these delays, we were getting a little short of time under the Hours of Service Act (12 hours on duty). The TM told us to cancel our Watkins pickup, run around our caboose and proceed to Glen Jean and get our cars from the DT&I. Needless to say we were greatly relieved that we would not be involved, unless of course, Conrail held a formal investigation at which time we would probably be called as witnesses. Luckily that did not happen.

During the rest of the night, Norfolk Southern and Conrail signal people tested all signal components and circuits including the computer and CTC board in Portsmouth and found everything was working properly. The computer here showed I was operating my train in the proper manner as prescribed by the Operating Rules. During a conversation with our Assistant Superintendent a few days later, I was told the Conrail crew accepted full responsibility for the incident, the engineer was awarded 30 days on the street, and the other two crew members were returned to service the next day. I was also reminded in no uncertain terms that, had the tables been reversed — had we run past the stop signal — our entire crew would have been on the street for at least a year, if not longer. The Federal Railroad Administration considers passing a stop signal in such a manner as being the same as a collision, and discipline is to be accessed accordingly. However, it was not done in this instance. We were extremely fortunate that there was no collision and that the Man living in the "Great Roundhouse in the Sky" was watching over each and every one of us that evening. A beautiful evening was almost tragically ruined, belying the fact that things can happen so very quickly that if a person is not cognizant of what is going on around him, he may be in trouble. ∈

A special new book available December 1, 1999 from Pine Tree Press

BOSTON AND MAINE—*City and Shore*

by Robert Willoughby Jones

Here is the first of a new, two-volume retrospective on the Boston and Maine Railroad focused at mid-century. Featuring a Foreword by Carl R. Byron, a Short History by George Drury, and 13 fascinating and engaging narratives by longtime employees and observers of this wonderful and colorful New England system.

BOSTON AND MAINE—City and Shore presents an extensive chapter on North Station and Boston Engine Terminal, plus vivid chapters on the Eastern and Western routes of the Portland Division, as well as the lines between Portland and Worcester.

With 186 color photographs (9 full-page and 18 larger-than-full-page); 32 black and white photographs; end-paper system map; hard-bound, smythe-sewn with full-cloth covers. 192 pages, all-color dust-jacket, bibliography, and index.

$79.95 at your local dealer or from Pine Tree Press. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. **By phone** (Visa, MasterCard): 323-665-3970 (safe line); **FAX** 323-665-2527. **By mail:** P. O. Box 39484, Los Angeles, CA 90039. ISBN 0-9640356-5-0

Other fine Pine Tree books: *BOSTON & MAINE–Three Colorful Decades of New England Railroading* ($59.95); *BOSTON & ALBANY–The New York Central in New England* (2 vols., each $49.95); *GREEN MOUNTAIN RAILS–Vermont's Colorful Trains* ($49.95)

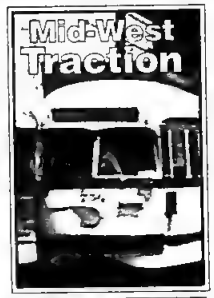
RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE, LEOLA, PA 17540

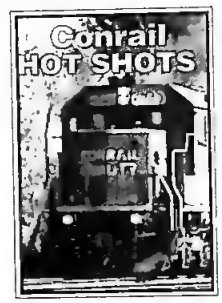
1-800-258-4546

NEW RELEASES

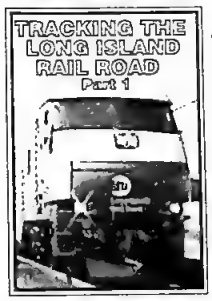
Tape No.148 "CONRAIL MEMORIES " This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action at many locations in Michigan & Ohio during the summer of 1997.
1 Hour - Color - Sound



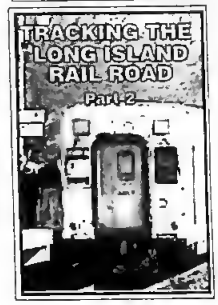
Tape No.149 "MID-WEST TRACTION" Features vintage footage in the 50's & 60's at Kansas City, St. Louis and Chicago. Lots of great shots with "Big Band" background music.
1 Hour - Color - Music



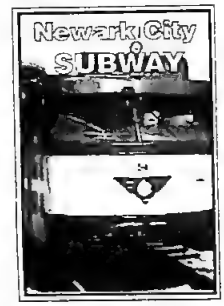
Tape No.150 "CONRAIL HOT SHOTS" Trackside run-by action between Johnstown and Pittsburgh featuring Conrail and Amtrak.
1 Hour - Color - Sound.



Tape No.151 "Tracking the Long Island Rail Road" Non-stop run-by action at many locations on the L.I.R.R. Featuring diesels, electrics and the NEW double decker equipment.
1 Hour - Color - Sound



Tape No.152 "Tracking the Long Island Rail Road Part Two" Continued (from Part One) coverage of the Long Island at many more locations.
1 Hour - Color - Sound



Tape No.153 "A DAY on the NEWARK CITY SUBWAY" Featuring PCC cars on the Newark City Subway during the spring of 1999 plus vantage footage from 1960.
1 Hour - Color - Sound

Tape No.3-5 "Amtrak's Northeast Corridor Part Five" Featuring Amtrak & Septa run-by action at North Philadelphia and 30th Street Stations.
1 Hour - Color - Sound

ALL TAPES STILL PRICED AT

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE
ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

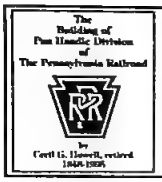
$21.95 EACH

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING
OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS

THE VIDEOS BELOW ARE ALL SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB - FULL COLOR & SOUND

Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA.....Tape No.. 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA..... 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA..... 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA..... 4D
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA..... 5
South Amboy, NJ to New York City..... 7
New York City to South Amboy, NJ.....131
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI..... 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA.....9B
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA..... 10B
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ..... 11
Raritan to Newark, NJ..... 12
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA..... 13
Philadelphia to Penn Station, NY..... 14
New York City to New Haven, CT..... 15
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts).... 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts)..... 18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts)..... 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN..... 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN..... 20B
Pittsburg to Sutersville, PA.....20-3
Sutersville to Indian Creek, PA.....20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA..... 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA..... 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel..... 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV..... 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD..... 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC..... 20-10
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI..... 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI..... 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI..... 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN..... 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI..... 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY..... 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY..... 22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA..... 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA.....23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA..... 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA..... 23D
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge..... 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA..... 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA..... 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking..... 24D
Chicago to Miller, In..... 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN..... 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN..... 25C
Atlanta, GA to Meridian, MS..(6 Parts)...30-1-2-3-4-5-6
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights..... 36
North Station to Fitchburg, MA..... 37
Rockport, MA to North Station..... 38
Attleboro, MA to So. Sta. & Lowell to No. Sta..... 39
Ipswich, MA to No. Sta. & Stoughton to So. Sta..... 40
No. Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to So. Sta.. 41
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts)..... 48-1-2-3-4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ..... 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia..... 53B
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ..... 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ..... 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line).. 60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line)..... 61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY..... 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY..... 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY..... 63B
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ..... 67
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ..... 68
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL..... 72
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA..... 73
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ..... 74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA...75
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA..... 77
69th Street Phila. to Norristown..... 46
Media Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street..... 50
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA 94 parts)..... 81-1-2-3-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA..... 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY..... 85
Babylon to Patchogue & return..... 86
Pt. Jeff. to Hunt. & Jamaica to L.I. City..... 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA..... 91
Greenport to ronkonkoma, NY.....102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY..... 103
Jamaica to Speonk (via Main Line)..... 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY.....105
Anchor. to Fairbanks, AK (7 parts).....95-1-2-3-4-5-6-7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ..... 94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY..... 111
Penn Sta. to Cold Spr. Harbor, NY..... 112
Cold Sp. Harbor to Pt. Jefferson, NY..... 113
New London to Willimantic, CT..... 119
Willimantic, CT to Palmer, MA..... 120
Brattleboro, VT to Walpole, NH..... 122
Palmer, MA to Brattleboro, VT.....123
St.Albans to Northfield, VT.....124
Northfield to Hartford, VT.....125
Walpole, NH to Hartford, VT..... 126

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED



Building of the Pan Handle Division of the Pennsylvania Railroad. 1848-1995. Softcover spiral binding, 215 pages, old black/white pictures. $19.95 plus $3.50 S&H. Pa. residents add 7% sales tax.

HOW BOOK
P.O. Box #1, Oakdale, PA 15071

237 CHOICES

Look us up on the Web!
www.nwadv.com/signalsigns

What's your favorite railroad?
Size 11" to 16" on strong 1/8" Masonite
FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

SIGNAL SIGNS
W. 727 Garland Ave, Spokane, WA 99205
(509) 327-3349 • FAX (509) 327-4148

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858

PHONE (914) 693-5858

Railroadiana

New product news and reviews

Calendar Call

We continue our annual review of railroad-related calendars, detailing the highlights of as many calendars as space permits.

The Three Rivers Railroad Heritage Council's ***2000 Collectors' Calendar*** is made up of 15 vintage photos — 13 black & white and two color — of railroading in Indiana. Subjects include Big Four steam in Fort Wayne, a Chicago & Toledo interurban in 1907, Pennsy, New York Central and Baltimore & Ohio steam and more. The calendar opens up to 11″×17″ and sells for $8.00, plus $2.00 shipping. Order from Three Rivers Railroad Heritage Council Inc., Heartland Railway Museum, P.O. Box 12828, Fort Wayne, IN 46844-2828.

The New York Central System Historical Society's ***New York Central 2000 Calendar*** features two, full-color paintings plus 13 black & whites, covering the NYC in both the steam and diesels eras, with a strong emphasis on passenger operations. The calendar opens up to 11″×17″ and sells for $7.95 (Ohio residents add $.46 sales tax). Order from James Suhs, NYCHS, 12152 Ann St., Blue Island, IL 60406-1040.

The Weekend Chief publishes a series of calendars on various railroads, including Amtrak, Delaware & Hudson, New York Central, Erie Lackawanna and more. New this year is the Wisconsin Central. Each calendar features 14 full-colors photographs of the subject railroad. The ***2000 Calendar of Amtrak Trains***, for instance, includes scenes of the *Empire Builder*, the new *Cascades* Talgos, a "vintage" view of the early '80s LRC and more. Each calendar opens up to 12″×18″ and sells for $9.95, plus $2.00 shipping. New York residents include sales tax. Order from Weekend Chief, P.O. Box 165, Hicksville, NY 11802.

The Tehachapi Loop Railroad Club which offered its debut calendar last year, is back with its second effort, the ***Tehachapi Rails 2000 Calendar***, featuring full-color photographs of the Loop and environs in a 13-month format. Scenes are mostly contemporary, with important dates in Tehachapi history listed for each month. The calendar opens up to 11″×17″ and sells for $11.95, plus $4.00 shipping. California residents include 7.25% sales tax. Order from Tehachapi Loop Railroad Club, P.O. Box 876, Tehachapi, CA 93581.

The ***New York, Susquehanna & Western Railway 2000 Calendar*** is available from the NYS&W Technical & Historical Society. Opening up to 12″×18″ and featuring 14 color shots, each of the various faces of the Susie Q is represented — stack trains, industrial locals, passenger excursions and more. The calendar sells for $9.95, plus $2.00 shipping. Order from NYS&W Technical & Historical Society, P.O. Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121.

NEW Video from CHANDOS television productions

IRON HIGHWAY
60 minutes
NEW!
$29.95

"Iron Highway" is a premium service of the St. Lawrence & Hudson Railway, the CPR's eastern division. Watch as Lambton yard crews quickly load this hotshot train bound for Montreal. Then climb aboard to see east and west bound trains step aside for this priority express freight train. Sit with the dispatchers as they juggle the line up to ensure highball conditions all the way. Upon arrival in Montreal, tractors stand ready to whisk their trailers away.

Other titles still available from Chandos Television Productions

the CONDUCTOR
follow the conductor of the CNR's eccentric "Little Bear"
1hr.
$27.95

TRACKS with POLAR BEAR
a day in the life of the Ontario Northland Railroad.
1hr.
$27.95

TRAINS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE VALLEY
Parts 1 & 2
30 minutes
$17.95 ea.

3:59
three hours + fifty-nine minutes
The Metropolis. Canada's fastest train, the LRC express!
1hr.
$27.95

Send cheque or money order to
CHANDOS TELEVISION PRODUCTIONS
118 Cumberland St. Cornwall, ON K6J 4H5
Cdn Residents Add 7%, & Out Residents an Additional 8%

See stills from all our videos on the Internet at
www.datacom.ca/chandos/

Please add $3.00 for shipping.
Free shipping for orders
of more than one tape.

NEW TITLES FOR 2000!

Chicago and North Western System Passenger Service - The Postwar Years

by Patrick C. Dorin

128 Pages hardbound with over 200 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

The story of the C&NW's diverse passenger service from the mid 1940s to Amtrak and beyond. The North Western's fleet included transcontinental services not only with the Union Pacific and Southern Pacific, but the Soo Line and Canadian Pacific as well. The company pioneered new concepts in heavily populated areas, such as the Chicago-Green Bay corridor, operating a fleet of streamliners second to none—the 400s. C&NW also introduced a new commuter streamliner service for the Chicago area with a profit; something almost unheard of for other commuter railroads! An overview of head-end traffic, dining and lounge car services as well as passenger extras is included. Modelers and passenger train fans will find great photo coverage in both B/W and color with trains in action, equipment and paint and lettering details. Complete passenger equipment rosters from the later 1940s to 1995 offers details *Expected mid winter.*

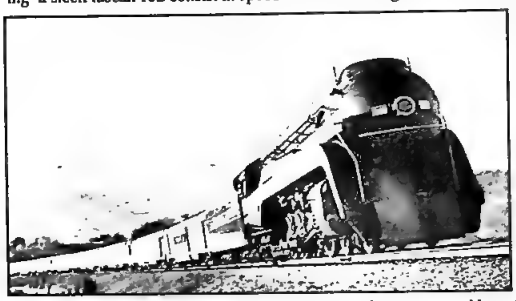
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H
before February 29, 1999

Norfolk and Western Passenger Service 1945-1971

by William Warden, revised by Kenneth L. Miller

128 Pages hardbound with over 200 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

Most images of Norfolk and Western passenger service include bullet nosed class J locomotives leading a sleek tuscan red consist at speed in the Blue Ridge mountains of Virginia. But that was only a part of the picture. N&W passenger service was never second best and was treated with great care by the railroad. This volume focuses closely on the era between the end of World War II and the end of the steam era.. A complete revision of this popular 1990 book. Some of the original photos plus many new additions with additional text makes this an almost an entirely new edition. Details on paint and lettering, a roster and other modelers details make this a valuable addition to anyone's N&W library. *Expected early spring of 2000.*



Only $28.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H
before February 29, 1999

CSX Diesel Locomotives in Color

by Patrick H. Stakem

112 Pages hardbound with full color throughout

Detailed motive power history of CSX from the beginning up to and including the Conrail changes of 1999!

Roster data, information and historical background on predecessor diesels absorbed into CSX, and detailed data about locomotives purchased since the creation of CSX. All paint schemes shown as well as painting and lettering diagrams and data.

A must for current railfans and people interested in CSX and its predecessor railroads. *Expected to arrive October.*

Only $38.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $31.95 + $4 S/H
before December 31, 1999

Louisville & Nashville Passenger Trains - The Pan American Era, 1921-1971

by Charles B. Castner, Robert B. Chapman and Patrick C. Dorin

240 Pages hardbound with over 300 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

A definitive history of L&N's great passenger service, from the beginning of the Pan American up to Amtrak day, spanning 50 years of the 20th century from the boom days of the 1920s, to decline and fall in the 1960s. The authors have used extensive original sources, a vast collection of photos, and intimate knowledge of L&N operations to deliver the last word on this important railroad's excellent passenger trains. A full chapter is devoted to modeling L&N passenger equipment and trains. Motive power, cars(including all L&N steel car types and NC&StL's equipment), an all-time roster of equipment, and reproduced advertising materials. This is a must for any L&N fan and should be of great interest to any passenger train aficionados. *Expected to arrive October*

Only $33.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $27.95 + $4 S/H
before December 31, 1999

All-Color! Chessie System Diesel Locomotives

by Jerry Doyle

112 Pages hardbound Over 170 Great Color Photos

Complete roster data on all diesels inherited by Chessie System and detailed histories of all models and classes that were purchased by Chessie System. Many portrait type photos and a number of excellent action scenes as well.

Excellent reference for railfans or modelers interested in recreating this colorful era and diesel fans in general. *Now Shipping!*

Only $36.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $31.95 + $4 S/H before January 15, 2000

West Virginia Narrow Gauge Mann's Creek Railway

by Ron Lane and Ted Schnepf

208 Pages hardbound • Over 200 B/W Photos, and rare color!

A tiny narrow-gauge railroad deep in the New River Gorge of West Virginia. The Mann's Creek carried not only coal but vast amounts of lumber. Ideal for modelers, narrow gauge buffs, geared locomotive fans, West Virginia historians and those who simply love mountain railroading at its primitive best. *Now Shipping!*

Only $29.95 plus $4 S/H
Special Price of $24.95 + $4 S/H
before January 15, 2000

Atlantic Coast Line Passenger Service-The Postwar Years

by Larry Goolsby

128 Pages hardbound • Over 200 B/W and color photos, official diagrams and drawings.

The story of ACL's wonderful postwar passenger trains is told in a readable, coherent text supported by scores of great company publicity photos of the trains and equipment, inside and out, with car and locomotive rosters, diagrams and drawings, and material useful to modelers in construction and painting of ACL prototype passenger cars. *Now shipping.*

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before January 15, 2000

Seaboard Air Line Railway The Route of Courteous Service

by William E. Griffin

224 Pages hardbound • Over 250 B/W and color Illustrations.

The complete history of this interesting railway with concentration on freight and passenger train operations, steam and diesel locomotives, passenger and freight cars. Many great photos. *Now Shipping.*

Only $29.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $24.95 + $4 S/H before January 15, 2000

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF
1387 WINDING CREEK LANE • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-3776
Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders accepted • Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book ext
Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

READY TO SHIP! **NEW RELEASES!**

LACKAWANNA STEAM SERIES

This two-volume set depicts the steam locomotives of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad. Featuring rare archive film collected over a period of ten years, this is the most comprehensive collection of Lackawanna steam ever issued. See the famous 4-8-4 *Poconos* in all their glory, regal Hudsons, commuter Pacifics, and a wide variety of freight locomotives. Our superb synchronized sound adds incredible realism to these vignettes from a vanished era!

VOLUME I features a tour of the Main Line to Port Morris, the Boonton and Gladstone Lines, and steam on the Morristown & Erie and Rahway Valley connecting shortlines. Enjoy a ride on a Lackawanna Ferry, visit Hoboken Terminal, and climb aboard a *Rail Camera Safari* train for a 1948 fantrip which includes a tour of the Rockaway line and meets with other steam trains. **Tape #LS1.**

VOLUME II continues the tour of the Main Line to Elmira, N.Y. and beyond, featuring heavy steam action on the tough Pocono grades, complete with pushers and double-headers! Extremely rare views of steam on the Sussex and Washington lines are included, and you'll see 4-4-0 964 in action on the Ithaca branch. Also featured is ex-DL&W 2-6-0 565 on the Dansville & Mt. Morris, steam & diesel action at Elmira, and cab rides in Pocono, F3, and FM Trainmaster locomotivess. **Tape # LS2.**

Photo: John Briggs

Color and B/W archive film, maps, location graphics, synchronized sound, no narration.
Each volume runs 45 minutes and retails for $27.95.

MEMORIES OF THE SUSQUEHANNA RAILROAD

This action-packed program features the Susie-Q in the late fifties and early sixties, with the emphasis on passenger trains! Many scenes of Alco diesels pulling stainless-steel and standard coaches are included, along with RDC's and freight trains, primarily on the eastern end of the line. You'll also visit Edgewater yard, tour the Little Ferry shops, ride a 1942 Boy Scout excursion featuring the very first RS1, watch the GP20 demonstrators in action, and see the new GP18s being delivered. Lots of rare previously-unreleased footage! Color and B/W archive film, maps, location graphics, synchronized sound, no narration. **Tape #SUS. 30 Minutes, $24.95.**

EDAVILLE REVISITED

Join Jim Boyd for an updated look at the Edaville Railroad and its efforts to survive in the 1990's. A sequel to our popular *Massachusetts' Maine Attraction*, this fine program recaps the history of the line and depicts its last full season of operation. The development of the Maine Narrow Gauge Museum in Portland is also presented. Beautifully-photographed sequences include the legendary 1991 special freight train with B&HR 7, the final Holiday Spectacular, and the 1997 Cranberry Festival featuring breathtaking helicopter and pacing shots of Edaville steam in action! These charming two-footers will warm the heart of every steam fan. **Tape #ER. 60 Minutes, $29.95.**

5 NEW NOSTALGIC TROLLEY TOURS!

Rare Archive Films!

QUEENS TROLLEYS - New York City • New York & Queens County Traction Co. includes Woodside carhouse, Jamaica line, Cemetery route, College Point line & ferry, Flushing-Jamaica line. • **Manhatten & Queens Traction Co.** has Queens Blvd. Line to Jamaica, Long Island City carhouse • **Queensborough Bridge Railway** depicts Manhattan-Queens line with 500 and 600-series cars. **Tape #T10.**

THIRD AVENUE RAILWAY, VOL. I - Manhattan and Southern Bronx. Included are 42nd, 59th, 125th, 138th, 149th, 163rd, and 167th Street Crosstown lines, plus B-Broadway, K-B'way-Kingsbridge, O-Ogden Ave., S-Sedgwick Ave., and T-Third & Amsterdam Ave. routes. Scenes along Broadway, 42nd St., and Columbus Circle are highlights. **Tape #T11.**

THIRD AVENUE RAILWAY, VOL. II - Northern Bronx and Western Westchester County. Bronx lines shown are B-Boston Rd., B-Bailey Ave., C-Bronx-Van Cortland Park, S-Southern Blvd., W-Webster-White Plains and 207th St. Crosstown line., plus Getty Square scenes and visit to Mt. Vernon shops. **Tape #T12.**

THIRD AVENUE RAILWAY, VOL. III - Eastern Westchester County. Routes 7-Yonkers Ave., A-241st St.-New Rochelle, and B-229th St.-Mt. Vernon are highlighted. Also featured are snow sweepers, final day of operations, plus car scrapping and other scenes at Mt. Vernon shops. **Tape#T13.**

THE NORTH SHORE LINE IN WINTER - This fine program features the Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee high-speed interurban line in a nostalgic program of snow scenes. You'll tour the railroad from downtown Chicago to Milwaukee along the Skokie Valley Route, with a visit to the Lake Bluff-Mundelein Division. Electroliner action plus onboard scenes. **Tape #T14.**

All Trolley Tour programs run 30 minutes and include maps, location graphics, Fact Files on each line, Big Band music; some also have synchronized sound. No narration. **$24.95 each plus shipping and handling.**

ORDERING INFORMATION - Payment via Mastercard, Visa, Check, Money Order. Add $5 s/h first tape, $1 ea. Addl. SPECIAL! Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from cost of tapes, 3 or more tapes deduct 10%. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-66-MARK1

MARK I VIDEO

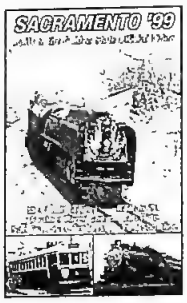
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646

All Other Information Call (201) 261-8444 Fax: 261-3911

Videos

Reviews of new releases

Sacramento '99: Rails to The Golden State
Valhalla Video Productions, 1100 Irvine Blvd., Suite 325, Tustin, CA 92780, 888/843-3698; 132 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.20 shipping. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.



The combined Railfair '99 and joint National Railway Historical Society/ Railway & Locomotive Historical Society convention, with all related events spread out over many weeks, was a daunting series of subjects to cover. The many individuals that contributed to this over two-hour tape did an admirable job of capturing the essence of it all from trackside, along with exclusive cab rides. This is a good souvenir tape and worthwhile as well for those who couldn't make it.

First up, the steam trip on the McCloud with 2-6-2 No.25 gets a lot of time. After a lot of driver footage, we get trackside for a variety of runbys, some with a freight consist. And don't forget the meet with the 4449. Next, the Franklin Canyon Amtrak trip is covered briefly. The UP 844 trip to Tehama gets its due, with multiple cameras and some cab footage adding variety. Very nicely done is the coverage of the variety of

EAST END
B&O's "Neck of the Bottle"
by Jeffrey R. Hollis & Charles S. Roberts
Harpers Ferry to Cumberland 1842-1992. Hard, 224 pgs, 355 illus. (45 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 devy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. Also at serious dealers.

The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting
by Richard C. Barrett and Joseph Gross
Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern
Now back in print again, this 400 page hard cover book contains chapters on each manufacturer. Hundreds of lantern models pictured. Comes with 48 page supplement. $69.95 plus $5.40 Priority shipping.
Supplement to Volume 1
If you already have Vol. 1, the supplement may be ordered separately for $12.95 plus $3.20 shipping
Volume 2 - The Railroad Signal Lamp
This 380 page volume on railroad signal lamps covers bridge, classification, crossing, marker, semaphore, train order, switch lamps, etc. Over 700 illustrations. $69.95 plus $5.40 Priority shipping.
New York State orders must include applicable sales tax.

RRP Railroad Research Publications
PMB 266, 3400 Ridge Road West
Rochester, New York 14626

traction at the Western Railway Museum. The Amtrak trip over Altamont Pass is represented by a few on-board and trackside views. For the Feather River Canyon trip, a camera was mounted in the cab of the UP diesel for some really nice, engineer's-eye views. We also see the inbound moves of the various steamers; clips from the seminars and banquet; a general Railfair overview; stills from the night photo sessions and more.

Technically, the tape ranges from excellent to good, the result of a variety of video sources, the skills of the various contributors and the editing. The sound is fine, the narration not intrusive. For those of you who want to see more, stay tuned for future releases covering the inbound main line steam moves and the Feather River trip in more depth. — *TOM KELCEC*

Southern Pacific Film Archives 1: Daylights, Cab Forwards and Early Diesels

Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109-4911, 800/950-9333; 30 minutes, $19.95 plus $4.00 shipping. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

This short tape is a must for fans of the late steam/early diesel era on the SP. The professionally shot, 16mm color footage is sharp, has excellent color, is spotless and flawlessly transferred. The dubbed sound is quite acceptable, and the narration has enough objective detail

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

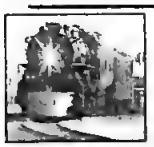
★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

TWIN RAILS



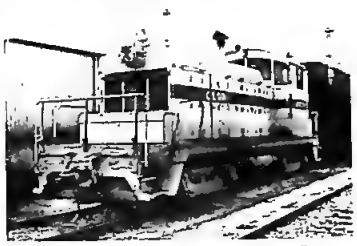
The video railfan guide to Minneapolis/St. Paul.

Amazing variety and a riot of paint are what make the Twin Cities such a railfan paradise. With the videos and 20-page guide book you'll be prepared to see everything from Alco's and steam to intermodals and suburban railroading - and not just the hot spots. The BNSF, CP, UP, I&M Rail Link, Minnesota Commercial, Twin Cities & Western are followed, along with MILW #261 and a triple-header steam train. Historic sites are visited.

TWIN RAILS Part 1 $19.95 (72 minutes)
TWIN RAILS Part 2 $19.95 (72 minutes)
TWIN RAILS Guide Booklet $5
The North Star Package $38.00
(both tapes & the booklet)
Add $3 S&H per tape. Order both videos and S&H is free.

PrairieWorks Productions
6300 Sequoia Circle, Eden Prairie, MN 55346
www.prairie-works.com

Comprehensive Guide To Industrial Locomotives
2nd ed.



* over 1700 US industrial rail operations
* US military rail operations
* includes address / location / roster data
* 400 pages * 84 photos * 6 X 9 format
* see R&R review in Sept. '99 issue (p. 56)
* visit us @ www.sonic.net/~jayreed

>> send $22.95 + $2.50 shipping to: dept T3

Rio Hondo Publishing Co. 2595 Hardies Lane, Santa Rosa, Ca. 95403

coming soon >>> Critters, Dinkys & Centercabs <<<
the identification Guide for small US locomotives

Join in the Fun!

Join CERA

We are the Central Electric Railfans' Association, an organization devoted to the history and operation of electric railways in all of their forms. Whether you are interested in high speed intercity rail, interurbans, urban transit systems or overseas happenings, CERA is for you.

We hold monthly membership meetings in downtown Chicago which feature illustrated presentations on some topic pertaining to electric railways as well as providing updates on current events. Fantrips are also operated from time-to-time, and of course, don't overlook our famous "Bulletins" - a continuing series of well researched books that will be valued additions to your book shelf.

Write us today to learn more.

Central Electric Railfans' Association
P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690

CERA

Mexico's Copper Canyon by Rail

Special Rail Fan Trip
March 8 - 15, 2000

S & S Tours

email: ss@ss-tours.com fax: (520) 803-1355
http://www.ss-tours.com ph: 520-803-1352
toll free: 800-499-5685

Holiday gifts for your favorite railfan

Railroad Photography by Steve Barry

Daylight IMAGES

Prints, cards, calendars & more

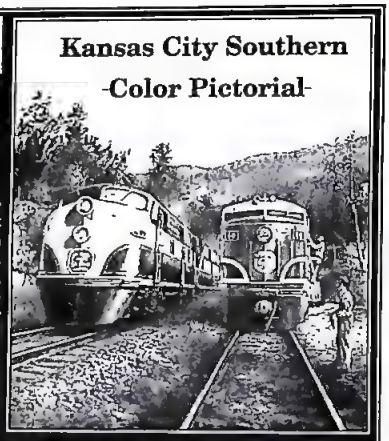
www.daylightimages.com

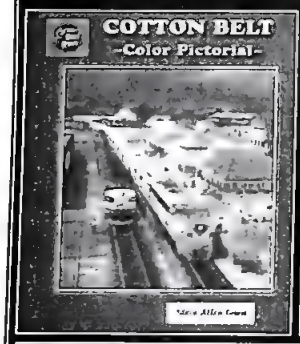
A Great New All Color Book From Four Ways West Publications

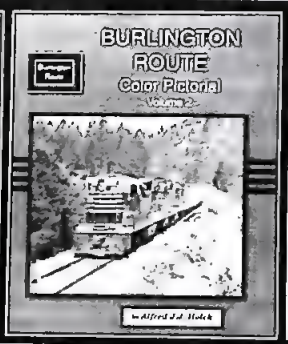
Kansas City Southern
- Color Pictorial -
by Steve Allen Goen

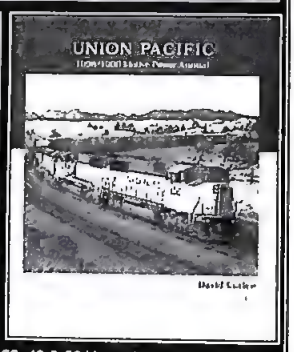
This is author Steve Goen's fourth well researched book on southwestern railroads for Four Ways West Publictions. This new book has it all. Represented are first and second generation diesels in early as well as late paint schemes, colorful passenger cars and depots, and they're all in full color. There's also a short history, rosters and maps. Don't miss all the color and action! Take advantage of our Special Pre-Publication Offer! Order before November 1999 and the price is only $40 plus $4 s/h - $6 foreign.

Order direct by check or by Visa or MasterCard. include name, card number and expiration date.
Fax: 714-521-5664
After November 1st the price will be $49.95









Pictorial Reviews From 30, 40 & 50 Years Ago- Now Available

	Each:
Burlington Route Color Pictorial - *Volumes 1 or 2*	$49.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Color Pictorial - *Volume 1*	$49.95
Colorado & Southern - Southern Division Color Pict.	$49.95
Cotton Belt Color Pictorial - *Goen*	$49 95
Great Northern Pictorial - *Volumes 2, 3, or 4*	$49.95
Great Northern Pictorial - *Volume 5*	$65.00
Great Northern Equipment Pictorial - *Book 1 or 2*	$49.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial	$49 95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - *Volumes 1, 2 or 3*	$49.95
PA Alco's Glamour Girl *(All Color)*	$49 95
Rock Island Color Pictorial - *Volumes 1 or 2*	$49.95
Southren Pacific's Historic Overland Route *(New)*	$49.95
Southern Pacific's Colorful Shasta Route	$49.95
Southern Railway System Pictorial	$44.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Color Pictorial	$49.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial - *Goen*	$49.95

Contemporary Annual Type Books Now Available

BNSF *1994* or *1996* Motive Power Annual	$44.95
BNSF *1997* or *1998/1999* MPA	$49.95
Southern Pacific in Transition (95% color)	$49.95
Union Pacific *1997* or *1998/1999* MPA	$49.95

BNSF & UP 1997 & 1998/99 MPA's are 95% Color

See Your Favorite Book Seller Today or Order Direct From

Four Ways West PUBLICATIONS

Box 1734 - La Mirada, CA 90637
Visa or Master Card Orders Fax: 714-521-5664

so we know what we are seeing — without going overboard with hyperbole. If there are any downsides, they might be the number of semi-distant, "going away" shots versus more traditional "coming at you" runbys, or the shortness of some sequences, but the overall impression is "we must look at this again."

There are four segments: Daylights, Cab Forwards, SP Steam and Early Diesels. The number of single-headlight, early GS class (4-8-4) runbys with the full Daylight train consist are high. We see semaphores, the Chatsworth rocks, running along the Pacific Ocean near Gaviota, helpers on the Cuesta grade and several fine views of 4-8-4s on the Great Salt Lake trestle. The cab forward footage has us again along the ocean briefly, but the highlight is multiple scenes of a long AC-5 powered train, with midtrain helpers, assaulting the eastbound Tehachapi grade and loop. There are a few scenes of SP's 4-8-2 class, but only a couple are up close. Diesel-wise, we have Trainmasters, numerous views of passenger trains with PA and E-unit "Daylight" liveried power, including on the Great Salt Lake trestle, and a few shots of F-units and Geeps on freights.

Volume II looks like it will be welcomed as well, with steam powered and pushed rotaries on Donner Pass apparently front and center. — *Tom Kelcec*

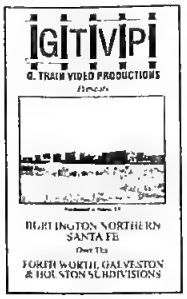
Burlington Northern Sante Fe: Over the Forth Worth, Galveston and Houston Subdivisions
G. Train Productions, 17 Maple St., St. Catharines St., Ontario L2R 2A6, Canada, 800/667-3510; 90 minutes. U.S. orders: US$29.95 plus $4.00 shipping. Canadian orders: C$49.95 plus $5.50 shipping.

Trains & Trolleys
by Mead
Discounts to dealers
$18.95
plus $3.50 s&h
Soo-nipi Pub., Sunapee NH 03782

The 2000 MOUNTAINEER
is departing Weehawken for points north. Climb aboard and help us preserve the heritage and history of the N.Y.O.&.W Railway.

NEW YORK, ONTARIO & WESTERN RAILWAY

2000 COLOR O&W CALENDAR
$12.00 POSTPAID
Tickets for a 2000 membership or sales information can be found at
http://www.nyow.org
Roscoe Museum: www.nyow.org/museum.html
or send two stamped SSAE for membership information and publications/memorabilia:
Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society
PO Box 713-R, Middletown, NY 10940



East Texas is a challenge to live in and shoot in if you are used to the full-featured terrain and reasonable weather of more northerly climes. That said, there is a lot of railroad activity in the Lone Star State caused by unit coal trains for local power plants and large quantities of freight moving to and from the Port of Houston.

This tape takes us on a somewhat leisurely trek across the flatlands, starting "up north" in Cleburne and ending at the Galveston causeway. Locations include Temple, Milano, Houston-area junctions, Rosenburg and more rural areas and junctions. We see matched sets of modern and older power, as well as mixed consists of power, on a variety of coal, freight and stack trains. Amtrak's *Texas Eagle* trains make cameo appearances. There are shots of Georgetown Railroad trains running via trackage rights, brief shots of remaining stations, some UP traffic and the occasional really nice scenic shot (and these are hard to find, believe me). We linger at several "hot spots" to view a number of trains over a short period, conveying the idea of the density of movements.

Given the flat countryside, generally straight track, abundant foliage and humidity and the weather one has to deal with here, I think this program captures the essence of the action about as well as one could. — *Tom Kelcec*

ALL NORTH AMERICAN RAILROADS
ABSOLUTE LATEST
LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
The Official 2000 Edition $26.95 +$3 postage
See our full page ad on page 61 of this issue of Railfan & Railroad or send check or money order to:
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
PO BOX 3000, CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

WHAT DO YOU GET...

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

Great Vintage Videos from Herron Rail!
Lower Prices - Same High Quality!

NEW AND IN STOCK! ORDER NOW!
NIAGARA'S LAST STAND
NYC'S TOLEDO DIVISION EAST
Donald J. Krofta's classic 16mm film of NYC Railroading 1953-1960. Last steam on the Norwalk Branch, B&O's Cincinnatian at Toledo, Steam at Fremont & Lindsey. Diesels too, with 1st Generation power by EMD, Alco, FM and Baldwin. 1 hour, narrated, NYC sounds!
item 036 $39.95

New Video: War-005 On the Old MILWAUKEE ROAD
Tracing the history of The Milwaukee Road with narration by Jim Scribbins!
RARE FILM FOOTAGE OF HIAWATHAS, BI-POLARS and other electrics plus Diesels!
Produced by Bill Warrick Written by Jim Neubauer
54 Minutes Color and B&W Original music written for this video! $39.95

THE GLORY MACHINES Coast to Coast Vintage Railroading

Item		Description	Price
001	Vol.1	31 railroads late 1930's-1950's mostly color	39.95
002	Vol.2	26 railroads east and midwest 1950's	39.95
003	Vol.3	Chicago-Milwaukee area late 1930's rare color	39.95
004	Vol.4	St. Louis , Tucson (SP steam) all color 1940's	39.95
005	Vol.5	Kansas City, St. Louis, South + La & Tx logging	39.95
006		RELFECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING B&O, NYC, PRR, L&N, MONON, SR,traction, more	39.95
		POCAHONTAS GLORY NORFOLK & WESTERN 1950'S	
007	Vol.1	Portsmouth, Columbus, Kenova, Abingdon	39.95
008	Vol.2	Roanoke, Blue Ridge	39.95
009	Vol.3	Shenandoah Valley Line All steam	39.95
010	Vol.4	Coal trains-West Virginia to Norfolk. All steam	39.95
011	Vol.5	Passenger service on main line + Norton branch	39.95
011.5	Vol.6	Steam freights Norfolk - Bluefield + VGN	39.95
		PENNSYLVANIA GLORY PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD	
012	Vol.1	1950's LIRR, NY&LB, Elizabeth, Enola Yard	39.95
013	Vol.2	1950's Enola to Horseshoe Curve, Columbus	39.95
014	Vol.3	1930's-1950's Buffalo, Altoona, Chicago, more	39.95
		Steam & Diesel on the PRR From 16mm film by D. J. Krofta	
032	Vol.1	Altoona, Horsehoe Curve, more 1950's-"60's	39.95
033	Vol. 2	Columbus - Sandusky J1's ATSF 2-10-4's, more	39.95
		NEW YORK CENTRAL 1920's - 1960's	
015		REFLECTIONS OF THE NYC 1920's-1960's very rare	39.95
028		Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.1 Steam in Ohio 1956	39.95
029		Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.2 Continues from Vol. 1	39.95
030		Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.3 Diesels replace steam	39.95
		NEW ENGLAND RAILROADING 1940's-1950's	
017		MOUNTAIN DIVISION Crawford Notch MEC steam+B&M	39.95
019		B&M in 4 SEASONS Vol.1 Boston area steam, diesel	39.95
020		B&M in 4 SEASONS Vol.2 Continues from Vol. 1	39.95

ADD $4.00 P&H for 1 Tape, $1.00 for each additional tape
Florida & Pennsylvania residents add 6.5% sales tax

Phone orders (Visa, MC):
VISA 1 (800) 783-3886 MasterCard
Mail Checks or Money Orders to
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
WEB ADDRESS: http//www.herronrail.com
HERRON VIDEO RAIL

Railnews

This month's top stories and photos

Norfolk Southern

"RATHOLE" DOUBLE TRACK: In August 1999, Norfolk Southern began operations over newly installed double track on the Kentucky Division between Tatesville, Kentucky, and KD Tower (just north of Greenwood) (see **page 31**). The addition of a second track on this 7.7-mile segment gives NS 15 miles of double track between Grove and Cumberland Falls, Kentucky. This segment of line climbs out of the Cumberland River valley with grades up to .9%, and was formerly a congestion point as southbound trains were slowed by the grade. The construction took one year, time largely spent excavating the deep cuts which extend nearly the entire length of the line. These cuts were constructed in the early 1960s, when the line was rebuilt and relocated to eliminate some of the numerous tunnels which earned the "Rathole" its nickname. New tri-color signals have been installed along the trackage, which is set up for bi-directional running. — *CHARLES F. BUCCOLA*

Union Pacific

SD70 LEASE PROGRAM: Union Pacific has reached an agreement with General Motors' Electro-Motive Division for the lease of 1000 new SD70 locomotives, phased in over the next three to four years. The influx of SD70s will allow UP to retire about 1500 older, less efficient units, and will result in a lowering of the average age of UP's fleet by five years. It will also result in a decrease in the number of different locomotive models operated by the railroad from 33 to 18.

MISSOURI TRACKAGE SOLD: After several years of court cases and attempts to make a deal, Missouri Central has purchased the central portion of UP's former Rock Island trackage across Missouri, taking over operation of the line on October 15, 1999. Missouri Central gets the 244 miles between Vigus (just west of St. Louis) and Pleasant Hill, Missouri. UP retains ownership of the east and west ends of the line — between St. Louis and Vigus, and between Pleasant Hill and Kansas City — and provides trackage rights to MC. The line fell under UP control as a result of the 1996 merger with Southern Pacific. SP had purchased the RI trackage after the Rock's bankruptcy in 1980, and used it until gaining trackage rights on a parallel UP line when UP merged with Missouri Pacific in 1982. Much of the RI line — at one time its main between St. Louis and Kansas City — had been unused since that time, with some crossings paved over, and brush growth of up to 20 feet high in spots.

VIA Rail Canada

NOVA SCOTIA TOURIST TRAIN: VIA Rail Canada plans to begin a weekly tourist service this spring between Halifax and Sydney, Nova Scotia, a route that lost its regular VIA service in the 1990 cutbacks. To be known as *The Bras d'Or*, the train will operate from May through October, departing Halifax on Tuesdays, and returning from Sydney on Wednesdays. The 180-mile one-way trip will take ten hours, including two hours of stops at en route points of interest. Between Sydney and Truro (about 60 miles), the train will use former Canadian National trackage now belonging to RailTex subsidiary Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia, marking the first time VIA has instituted service over a short line. The Silver Dart Railway Society, a local Cape Breton group that has been working on restoring regular service on the route, projects that the tourist train will "overcome many obstacles and should make a 'citizens' train achievable."

REGIONALS

RailAmerica Acquires RailTex

LARGEST OPERATOR CREATED: In a move that will create what is said to be the world's largest short line/regional rail freight operator, Boca Raton, Florida-based RailAmerica has announced its acquisition of San Antonio, Texas-based RailTex. On its own, RailTex operates 26 short line railroads in North America, including the New England Central (former Central Vermont), Indiana & Ohio, Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia (see item **above**) and Central Oregon & Pacific. RailAmerica's holding include the newly-purchased Toledo, Peoria & Western, Dakota Rail and Huron & Eastern. Combined, the company will own 51 railroads and operate over 12,500 miles of track in the U.S., Canada, Mexico, Chile and Australia. The transaction, subject to shareholder approval, is expected to close early in 2000, and is valued at approximately $325 million.

Utah Railway

MORE GROWTH FOR UTAH: Best known as a coal-hauler with a fleet of Alcos that lasted into the 1980s (since supplanted by a colorful fleet of SD40s), the Utah Railway has seen a growth and diversification spurt over the past few years. With the Union Pacific/Southern Pacific merger, the Utah got into the carload freight business when it secured a contract to provide local service over the former Rio Grande between Salt Lake City and Grand Junction, Colorado, as an agent of BNSF in order to provide carriers with an alternative to UP service. Then, on October 8, 1999, the Utah announced its acquisition of the Salt Lake City Southern Railroad from RailTex. Salt Lake City Southern serves industries in the Salt Lake Valley over trackage (owned by the Utah Transit Authority) which will soon be shared with Salt Lake City's under-construction light rail line. — *BOB GALLEGOS*

TOURIST LINES

Wilmington & Western

SURVEYING THE DAMAGE: As mentioned last month in RAILNEWS, when Hurricane Floyd made landfall on September 15th and 16th, the railroads were among the millions of businesses and individuals affected by the winds and torrential rains. Unfortunately, one of the railroads most damaged is also the one with the fewest resources for recovery, the Wilmington & Western steam excursion railroad in Wilmington, Delaware

The W&W began operations in 1872 to move products to the Port of Wilmington, and much of the line was constructed along the meandering Red Clay Creek, through an area bustling with mills, farms and villages. The Baltimore & Ohio purchased the line in the late 1800s and, by the turn of the century, was running three passenger trains a day, along with one daily mixed freight. The railroad continued to flourish until the closing of a major on-line resort in the late 1920s. The Great Depression ended passenger service in 1931. Freight traffic continued its decline through the '60s, with operations becoming limited. In the late '60s, Historic Red Clay Valley, Inc., was formed, leasing the railroad from B&O on weekends for steam-powered excursion trains. This arrangement continued into the 1970s, when B&O became part of Chessie System, and put the branch up for abandonment.

With abandonment imminent, the HRCV raised enough money to purchase the line in 1982. Since then, the volunteer-operated W&W has become one of Delaware's most popular tourist attractions, operating steam, diesel and doodlebug excursions between Hockessin and Marshallton throughout the year. However, the railroad suffered a major setback on September 16, 1999, with the passing of Hurricane Floyd. Because the railroad follows the Red Clay Creek for most of its ten-mile length, many sections had severe damage, or were completely destroyed from the flooding. The normally placid creek rose out of its banks to become a raging torrent, sweeping away two trestles entirely, and severely damaging three more (see **page 31**). In addition, washouts occurred in several other locations, leaving the track a twisted mass of rails and ties in the creek.

It is estimated that it will take $2.5 million to repair the railroad — an astronomical amount for an all-volunteer organization. Because of the high cost of coverage, the railroad had no insurance on its roadbed, track or bridges. A fund-raising campaign has begun to help the railroad rebuild: the "Buy a Tie, Rebuild a Railroad" campaign allows the purchase of a railroad tie for a minimum $100 donation. For information on how to participate in the Buy a Tie program, or other donations, contact the W&W at P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19808-0787. Meanwhile, the railroad was able to get limited service up and running on two miles of the line between Greenbank and Centerville on October 1, 1999. — *DAVID M. DUBE*

DAVID M. DUBE

ALEXANDER D. MITCHELL IV

Wilmington & Western Water-Logged

Hurricane Floyd's passage up the eastern seaboard caused significant railroad damage. Among the hardest hit was Delaware tourist line Wilmington & Western, which lost two trestles, including Greenbank trestle (left and above), and saw damage to three others, along

Brooks Bind Bound Brook

Bound Brook, New Jersey, found itself under more than ten feet of water after the namesake bodies surrounding the town overflowed their banks as a result of Hurricane Floyd's torrential rains. From the Interstate 287 overpass looking east, the Conrail Shared Assets Area (ex-Lehigh Valley) Lehigh Line trackage was under the Raritan River at 3:00 p.m. on September 17th, one day after the storm. Photographer Burton notes that the water had already begun to recede, and that the parallel NJ Transit Raritan Valley Line (ex-Jersey Central) trackage, which is slightly higher and further away from the Raritan River, was no longer submerged. See RAILNEWS last issue for more.

SANDY BURTON

CHARLES F. BUCCOLA

CNO&TP Upgrades

Norfolk Southern recently completed a double-tracking project on its Kentucky Division, adding 7.7 miles of double iron on the busy former Chicago, New Orleans & Texas Pacific "Rathole" trackage between Tatesville, Kentucky and KD Tower. On September 11, 1999, northbound intermodal train No.224, led by C30-7 No.8065, coasts downgrade on the original track, adjacent to the newly-laid second track. See the story on page 30.

PIERRE OZORAK

Cabs in Canada

Power-short Montreal commuter rail operator *Agence Metropolitaine de Transport* had several visitors on its property this past summer and fall, when a somewhat newer generation of cab units supplemented its former Canadian Pacific FP7s in service between Rigaud and Montreal. On August 29, 1999, Amtrak F40 No.319 keeps company with VIA F40 No.6452 and AMT F-unit No.1306 as the trio wait out their next assignments at the commuter agency's yard in Vaudreuil, Quebec. AMT has regularly leased VIA F40s, but the visit by Amtrak's displaced workhorses was a first.

"Swanton On The Move"

New England Central performed an unusual movement when the Swanton Historical Society of Swanton, Vermont, needed the town's depot moved a quarter-mile to the site of the former St. Johnsbury & Lake Champlain roundhouse, where the society anticipates establishing a museum. New England Central GP40 No.4049 does the honors as it crosses Lake Street in Swanton on September 14, 1999, with the depot in tow. The 45-ton station, previously owned by a feed mill, was donated to the historical society.

JIM SHAUGHNESSY

GEORGE FLETCHER

P&W Hosts "Air Line Limited"

Providence & Worcester hosted a rare mileage excursion over its former Connecticut Central branches out of Middletown, Connecticut, and the ex-New Haven Middletown-Cedar Hill Yard "Air Line" on September 19, 1999. Mass Bay Railroad Enthusiasts sponsored the trip which featured P&W U18B No.1801 and GP38-2 No.2009 in a pull-pull arrangement. A photo runby was held at the nicely restored station in Middlefield, Connecticut, on the Air Line.

EBT Fall Spectacular

The East Broad Top Railroad in Pennsylvania held its annual Fall Spectacular on October 9-10, 1999. Four narrow-gauge 2-8-2s, plus doodlebug M-1, were running during the event. A night photo was held on Saturday evening, featuring Mikado No.15 and a "1940s-era" night photographer. The EBT has received a $1 million TEA-21 grant for stablization of the classic shop complex at Orbisonia. Additionally, a new standard-gauge short line will soon be starting on the extreme north end of the railroad. The Mount Union Connecting Railroad will serve an industrial park along formerly dual-gauge portion of the EBT.

STEVE BARRY; LIGHTING BY STEVE BARRY, KERMIT E. GEARY, Jr., BRIAN MANWILLER and ALEX MAYES

KYLE BREHM

Buying Western Miles

The Buy Miles private car group organized a western jaunt in late August, covering lines in Colorado, Wyoming and Montana. Entering the Wild River Canyon north of Casper, Wyoming, and heading for Livingston, Montana, the train is on BNSF's Casper Subdivision passing the Boysen Reservoir dam on the Big Horn River on August 29, 1999. A pair of Amtrak P42s provide power.

PAUL CAMERON

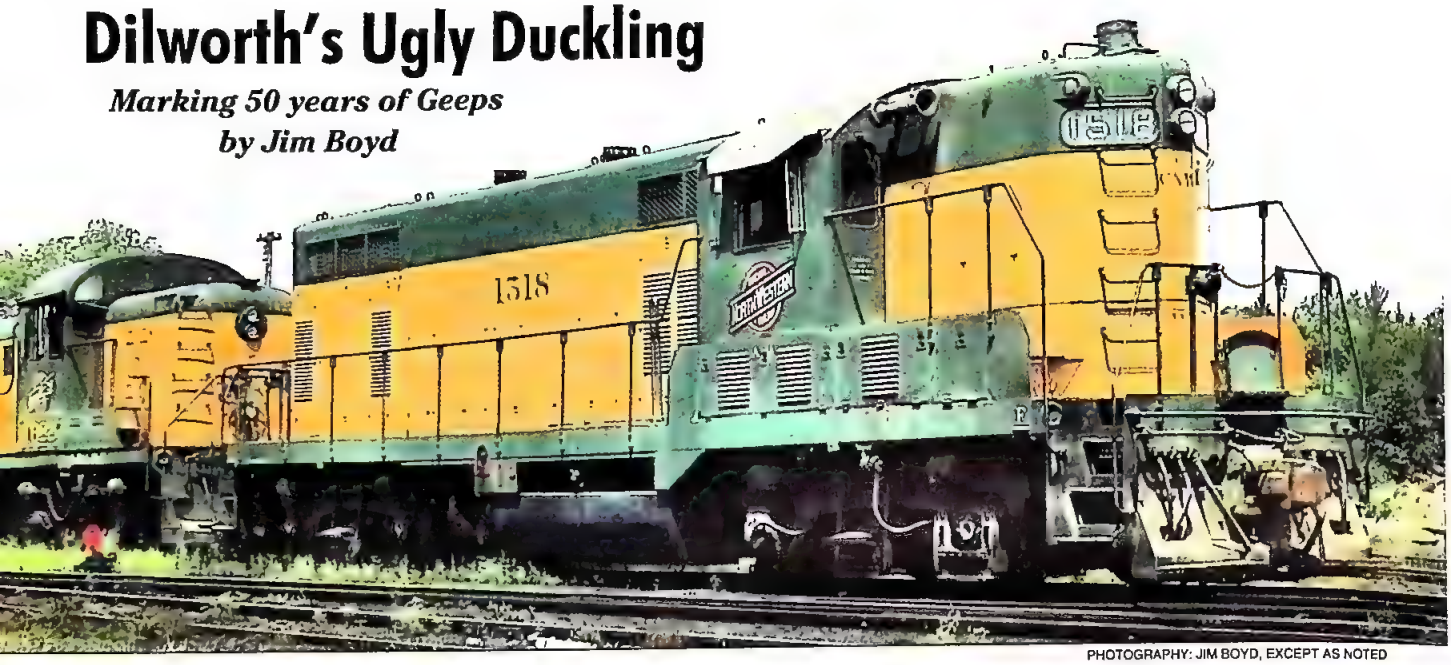
Introducing the C425MAC

Released from the line's shops at Alpena, Michigan, after an extensive, year-long rebuilding is Lake State Railway's Alco C425MAC No.181. The 35-year-old diesel, built for the Pennsylvania Railroad in 1965, had the "M" designation (for "modified") added when it was first rebuilt by General Electric upon its sale from Conrail to the Detroit & Mackinac in 1981. After serving the D&M and then Lake State for more than16 years, the unit was selected to be the test subject of a rebuild program that added A.C. generating equipment, and an "AC" to its model designation, hence the first C425MAC. LSRC No.181 is named the *City of Bay City* and is seen in service at its namesake city on August 23, 1999.

Dilworth's Ugly Duckling

Marking 50 years of Geeps

by Jim Boyd



PHOTOGRAPHY: JIM BOYD, EXCEPT AS NOTED

THE YEAR IS 1948. The Sales Engineering Department of the Electro-Motive Division of General Motors in La Grange, Illinois, has just received an inquiry from the 86-mile-long Lehigh & Hudson River Railroad in New York for a study "to evaluate the economic advantage that could be anticipated if the railroad were to convert its present Steam operation to complete Diesel operation."

In the two-and-a-half years since the end of World War II, EMD has improved its revolutionary FT "covered wagon" freight units into the incredibly successful 1500-horsepower F7, and Plant 3 in Cleveland is cranking out a variety of diesel switchers as fast as they can be welded together. A-B-B-A sets of EMD "bulldog" F-units are snarling over Cajon Pass and Sand Patch even as the Nickel Plate is ordering ten new 2-8-4s from Lima. Out in Jersey, the L&HR is assigning four-year-old 4-8-2s and ancient Camelback 2-8-0s to road hauls and industrial jobs. The L&H has prospered from wartime traffic and has the cash ready to modernize its fast through-freight service. How would EMD handle the job?

The recommendation in November 1948 is to handle the Allentown-Maybrook road jobs with two A-B-A sets of F7s and the Port Morris-Maybrook turns with three A-A sets, with one cab and booster as spares. Total: 14 units at $2,213,500. For the locals and yard jobs, EMD suggests six NW2 1000-h.p. switchers, to be used singly on the Warwick and Franklin drills and in two back-to-back pairs on the road locals. Cost: $638,610. Total dieselization: $2,852,110.

But EMD is not the only builder pitching the L&HR in 1948. The American Locomotive Company has come up with similar recommendations for the road jobs (three A-B-A FA/FB sets and two A-A sets, 13 1500-h.p. covered wagons at a cost of $1,949,000), but instead of six 1000-h.p. EMD switchers, Alco estimates that the yard and local duties can be covered by just two 1500-h.p. RS2 "road switchers" (cost: $281,000). Because of the versatility of the RS2s, the Alco $2,230,000 bid for total dieselization is $622,110 less than EMD's.

Yet a third bidder is Baldwin-Westinghouse, with Westinghouse Electric authoring the report. Even though Westinghouse doesn't have the nerve to suggest that the L&HR scrap four-year-old Baldwin 4-8-2s, and presses for partial dieselization, it is the Baldwin-Westinghouse report that gives the L&HR the perfect solution for its motive power needs: no covered wagons at all, and just a universally utilitarian fleet of 1500-h.p. road switchers.

The L&HR motive power committee report of October 17, 1949, recommends the purchase of "eleven 1500-h.p. road switchers" at a cost of $1,540,000. No builder is specified, but on March 8, 1950, L&HR Superintendent Paul Early sits down at the Alco plant in Schenectady for a settlement of details meeting on Order SO-20512 for eleven 1600-h.p. RS3 road switchers (Alco has upgraded the RS2 during negotiations). Nine months and one day later, December 9, 1950, light Mikado 73 makes the last revenue steam run on the L&HR. The addition of a new Port Morris train

FRANK BLACK; MIKE DEL VECCHIO COLLECTION

THE LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER was ready to replace steam in 1948 and sought proposals from three diesel builders. Alco and Baldwin were able to offer road switchers, while EMD was limited to F7s and NW2 switchers. As a result, the L&HR dieselized in 1950 with eleven RS3s like the set shown here at Franklin, N.J. In October 1949 EMD introduced its GP7, just a few months too late for consideration by the L&H. The prototype GP7 was numbered 922 and then 100 and ultimately made a demonstration run on the L&HR but failed to sell. That demonstrator became Chicago & North Western 1518, which was working at Altoona, Wis., (top) in August 1966, accompanied by an arch-rival Alco RS3.

prompts the immediate purchase of two more RS3s, and the L&HR diesel fleet is complete with 13 identical road switchers replacing 20 steam locomotives.

EMD's road switcher quest

The most striking thing about the 1948 L&HR dieselization studies is the contrast between the EMD proposal and those of Alco and Baldwin-Westinghouse. Both of the latter recognized the cost-effectiveness of the road switcher, even though Alco made a strong pitch for its traditional covered wagon freight units. But EMD had to cobble up a two-unit set of yard switchers for any road local work. And therein lies the tale of October 1949.

Since it was published by McGraw-Hill in 1954, the "official" story of the development of the GP7 has been the book *The Dilworth Story* by Franklin M. Reck — with an EMD copyright. While the story is undoubtedly factual, it gives the impression that EMD's crusty and creative chief engineer Richard Dilworth came up with the idea for the road switcher all by himself. In fact, Dilworth was the last to come up with a workable road switcher — but he created the one that was far and away the most successful.

This is not to belittle the genius of Dick Dilworth, for by 1948 he had already established more stunning successes than all the other diesel designers combined. It was Dilworth who envisioned and built the first true passenger diesel in 1934, and his twin-engine, four-motor boxcab quickly developed into the sleek E-units that swept steam from the streamliners. In 1939 he put the new 16-cylinder 1350-h.p. "567" diesel engine into a freight carbody to create the four-unit FT 103 set that proved the diesel's ultimate superiority over steam.

The road diesel had evolved in the 1930s from the vest-pocket streamliners like the Burlington's *Zephyr*, where the locomotive blended smoothly into the passenger consist. Even the pioneer boxcab and early streamlined E-units retained the idea of the full-width carbody for road service. These carbodies had relatively thin underframes that were strengthened by bridge-like truss members in the carbody sides. The diesel engine and heavy electrical and auxiliary equipment were placed inside, between the heavy side trusses. Repair work was done from inside the carbody, and a roof hatch had to be unbolted to remove the diesel or generator from the engine compartment. Compared to a steam locomotive, however, this was a very pleasant working environment.

***THE MOST POPULAR** road freight diesel of the late 1940s and 1950s was the cab-and-booster "covered wagon" sets like these A-B-A Milwaukee Road F7s hitting the Chicago Great Western diamond at Byron, Ill., in June 1966. For the 50th Anniversary of the first F-unit, FT demonstrator set 103, EMD held an open house at La Grange in September 1989 that permitted lining up (below) one of the original FT 103 cab units, a Monon BL2 and the first GP7, C&NW 1518, all now in museums.*

At the same time in the mid-1930s, both Alco and Electro-Motive were producing yard switchers that placed their diesel engine on a heavy girder underframe that would support its entire weight without side trusses. The diesel engine and internal equipment were covered by a narrow, non-structural hood with access doors lining its sides and external walkways outboard directly atop the frame. Top and side doors gave the mechanics direct access to the inner machinery, and the narrow hood gave the end-cab locomotives good forward visibility and an unrestricted rearward view.

The end-cab format was a hold-over from the steam locomotive. Electric freight locomotives had been utilizing bi-directional center cabs for decades, but the size of the diesel engine made an end-cab layout more practical. The cab-to-the-rear format was pure habit — steam engineers who would be running the new diesels were accustomed to looking down the flank of a boiler.

Switchers were generally low in horsepower and rode on simple, rugged four-wheel trucks based on proven electric freight motor and trolleycar applications. Switchers were geared for low speed and maximum power, and they lacked the electrical transition and motor-shunting circuits that permitted traction motors on road units to perform at a much greater range of speeds.

In November 1939, however, Electro-Motive stretched out its 1000-h.p. NW2 yard switcher with a longer frame for a train-heating boiler in front of the cab and placed it on the new swing-hanger road trucks designed by Martin Blomberg for the FT freight unit. Although only seven were built (all for Great Northern), the NW3 was Electro-Motive's first true road switcher. In the spring of 1941, EMD shoehorned the complete machinery of an FT into the NW3 switcher carbody to produce a pair of TR1 cow-and-calf sets for the

STEVE BARRY

***ELECTRO-MOTIVE'S EARLY ATTEMPTS** at a road switcher began with the 12-cylinder, 1000-h.p. NW3 (left); ex-GN 179 was at a Staley's mill in Morrisville, N.J., in 1996. The two TR-1 cow-and-calf sets 1350 and 1351 were actually 16-cylinder, 1350-h.p. FTs fitted into a similar carbody; IC 1351 (right) was working the East St. Louis hump in 1965. The most successful early EMD road switchers were the 12-cylinder,1000-h.p. NW5s; GN 186 (below) was working the Hutchinson, Minn., branch in 1967.*

Illinois Central. These units were used extensively as road locomotives on local freights before being relegated to terminal transfer and hump yard work.

Meanwhile, in Schenectady, New York, in 1940 Alco pulled a similar stunt by stretching out its 1000-h.p. yard switcher and adding road trucks. But Alco kept the cab with the engineroom hood and placed the "lengthening" segment behind the cab. Thus the end-cab switcher became an off-center cab road switcher. Like a steam locomotive, the RS1 operated long-hood forward, with the stubby short hood giving the engine crew the backside collision protection that a steam locomotive's tender had always provided.

Even at 1000-h.p., the RS1 was an immediate success. The short hood could house a train-heat boiler, it pulled and rode well at main line speeds and was easy to run in either direction. In 1946, after WWII, Alco replaced the massive 1000-h.p., six-cylinder 539 engine with a lightweight twelve-cylinder 244, rated at 1500 h.p., and went into the road switcher market with a vengeance with its new RS2. This was the locomotive that was pitched to the L&HR to supplement the FA/FB cab units in 1948 (the RS2 was replaced by the 1600-h.p. RS3 just in time for the L&HR delivery in 1950).

Observing the success of the Alco RS1, in December 1946 EMD swapped around the cab on its NW3 to the same arrangement and introduced the NW5 road switcher. The short hood housed a steam boiler, making the NW5 a useful light passenger locomotive, as well as a true road switcher. As underpowered as the RS1, only 13 NW5s were sold, however, since Alco had just upped the ante to 1500 h.p. with the RS2.

Fortunately for his reputation, Dick Dilworth was apparently working on a six-wheel truck design with Clyde Engineering in Australia when EMD committed its worst design debacle in the road switcher quest: the BL2. Instead of starting with the NW5 and making it bigger, EMD tried to redesign "down" the F-unit. The biggest problem with all covered wagons is their rearward visibility when switching. The engineer usually has to lean out the cab window to peer back along the hood, and this usually meant that he couldn't reach the throttle or brake in that position. The slab sides and rounded noses gave no convenient places for the brakemen to ride while working outside, either. The RS1, RS2 and NW5 had the perfect solution, but EMD somehow missed the obvious.

Instead, they started with the big truss-frame F-unit carbody and tried to carve visibility into the flanks and nose. The result looked like a cross-breed between an F-unit and a "butter dish" milk car! The radiators and air intake filters were moved inward on the top sides of the carbody, making the interior extremely crowded. "It's just an F-unit with all the working space taken out," one mechanic complained. The solitary BL1 of February 1948 was essentially an F3 with a carved-up carbody. Manufacturing was expensive, and EMD was having massive delays in engineering the prototype and scheduling delivery for the 58 subsequent BL2s that it would ultimately sell by May of 1949.

On July 28, 1947, the Nickel Plate canceled an order for four BL1s that would have been its first road diesels because EMD was unable to guarantee delivery, and the NKP went for eleven Alco PA's instead, which were delivered within five months (just picture Doyle McCormack in 1999 frantically trying to rescue a pair of BL2s out of Mexico to recreate a Nickel Plate "BL2-bird"!). These BL2 production hang-ups are possibly why, in November 1948, EMD did not even mention the existence of its Branch Line "road switcher" to the L&HR and suggested NW2s instead.

Enter Dick Dilworth

Although Jonathan Reck's book has Dilworth coming up with the idea for the Geep as a pristine vision, he was undoubtedly well aware of the Alco RS1 and RS2, as well as a few recent Baldwin road switchers and his own company's efforts with the NW5 and BL2. The idea was simply to put an F7's machinery atop a switcher girder frame and cover it with a hood.

The book relates Dilworth's version this way: "In planning the GP, I had two dreams. The first was to make a locomotive so ugly in appearance that no railroad would want it on the main line or anywhere near headquarters, but would keep it out as far as possible in the back country, where it could do really useful work. My second dream was to make it so simple in construction and so devoid of Christmas-tree ornaments and other whimsy that the

price would be materially below our standard main line freight locomotive."

Dilworth borrowed the RS1/RS2 platform layout but made no attempt to keep the hood low enough to see over. Instead, he moved the cooling radiators overhead and pushed both hoods to full cab height, giving functional space inside the hood. The footboards and end steps were wide and well angled, unlike the shin-busters on many other units. He invited working locomotive engineers into his shop to try out the control stand mock-ups to get real world opinions on the placement of the controls for easy bi-directional operation. To this day a Geep has a very "natural" placement of the controls and can be manipulated easily while looking in either direction. Dilworth "turned around" the road switcher and designated the short hood as the front, although EMD would build them to customer demand with either end forward (some labor unions preferred the "protection" of the long hood forward, another legacy of the steam locomotive).

And to give the engineer a better "feel" for the locomotive, he adapted the switch engine's maximum-field start excitation system so that the Geep would have almost instant response to the throttle when switching. In Dilworth's words, "When he opened up the throttle, I wanted him to feel it in the seat of his pants."

The "GP" designation meant General Purpose, and the phonetics naturally led immediately to the adaptation of the popular Army "Jeep" pronunciation, which the industry and fan press soon standardized to "Geep." Its design was clean and functional, and Dilworth's efforts to make it "operator friendly" made it an instant favorite of enginemen and brakemen alike. The cab would ventilate well with the windows open, and could be operated with excellent visibility in all directions while buttoned up in a blizzard — and the cab heaters were lusty. The doors shut with a satisfying thud and weren't drafty if reasonably maintained. They rode well at high speed and could pick their way over uncertain branchline and spur tracks. They could go almost anywhere and do almost any job.

Dilworth's prototype GP7 of October 1949, demonstrator 922 (builder's number 10852), was a 1500-h.p. unit set up to operate short-end forward. It was soon renumbered 100 and followed by sister demonstrators 200 and 300. The trio was sold in August 1950 to the Chicago & North Western, which numbered them 1518-1520. (After a long service life, 1518 was rebuilt with a low nose and renumbered and went on to another productive career. Then the historic 1518 was restored by C&NW with a high short hood, repainted to vintage livery and donated to the Illinois Railway Museum, where it operates today.)

The GP7 was the perfect locomotive in the perfect place at the perfect time. Steam hold-outs like Norfolk & Western, Nickel Plate and Illinois Central, who resisted covered wagons, yielded to a horde of Geeps. By December 1953, La Grange and Cleveland's Plant 3 had turned out 1299 GP7s, when the nearly identical but uprated 1750-h.p. GP9 took over for another 3969 units through September 1959 (including a handful of cabless versions of both the GP7 and GP9). The final version of the classic Dilworth Geep carbody was the GP18, of which 372 were produced between 1959 and 1963, when it was replaced by the GP28 in the "spartan" carbody introduced on the GP35. Between October 1949 and the end of 1963, production of original-carbody Geeps hit 5640 units. Sometime in the GP9 production came the first factory-built low-nose Geeps, made popular by the turbocharged GP20 of 1959. That GP20, of course, led to the high-horsepower Geeps like the GP30, GP35, GP40, GP50 and even GP60, as well as all their variants.

Over the years the Geep format of a single diesel engine in a four-motor road switcher has become the standard locomotive of the industry. It has been chop-nosed, turbocharged and subjected to endless variations of detail, rebuilding, modification and modernization, and it will likely continue well into the 21st Century. Even the huge six-motors of today are laid out to Dick Dilworth's basic Geep platform concept.

In only one area did Dick Dilworth fail. His "ugly duckling" turned into a true thing of beauty.

ALCO CREATED THE FORMAT for the road switcher with its RS1 of 1941 with a 6-cylinder, 1000-h.p. 539 four-cycle engine. Grand Trunk Western 1951, shown (above) at Pontiac, Mich., in 1966, was the last RS1 built for a U.S. railroad in October 1957. EMD's first postwar response to the Alco road switchers was the misbegotten BL2, which tried to carve visibility into an F-unit's bridge-truss carbody frame. The GP7 behind it carries essentially the same machinery on a girder underframe. Rock Island BL2 429 was at Silvis, Ill., on a frigid January 24, 1965, followed by a Geep and a brand new low-nose U25B (below). Note the relative positioning of stacks and radiators between the Geep and BL2.

Crossing the BNSF

Part 1
The Amarillo Area

Part One of our two-part series on BNSF's fascinating and varied operations in the Texas Panhandle focuses on the multitude of railfan opportunities in the Amarillo area.

by Keel Middleton

Texas Panhandle

EAST TOWER at Amarillo, Texas, is one of the busiest railroad crossings in the West. It is not uncommon for up to 100 trains in 24 hours to cross on the three BNSF main lines that converge at East Tower. East Tower is where the former Burlington Northern Red River Valley Subdivision and the former Santa Fe Hereford Subdivision crossed each other, and the former Santa Fe Boise City Subdivision joined the Hereford subdivision.

Until 1980, the Rock Island's Memphis-to-Tucumcari line also crossed at East Tower. The short piece of Rock Island trackage in Amarillo became part of the BN as a second main line. With the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe merger in 1995, all of the main lines at East Tower are now under one banner of BNSF. The Southern Pacific (now Union Pacific) was also granted trackage rights into Amarillo over the BN line, and uses the former Rock Island yard there, adding another railroad to the scene in Amarillo.

Also with the BNSF merger, trains that travel between Fort Worth and the West Coast now use the combined railroads through Amarillo to save time and mileage. These are trains that formerly used the Santa Fe between Clovis, New Mexico, and Sweetwater, Texas, then the UP between Sweetwater and Fort Worth. Now these trains use the Santa Fe from Clovis to Amarillo, then the BN from Amarillo to Fort Worth using the "Million Dollar Connection" at Amarillo. This is a connection between the Santa Fe and the Rock Island main line designed to allow a westbound Rock Island train to enter the Santa Fe at East Tower and run to California. The name comes from the cost of the connection built in the '60s — after only one train a labor dispute came about between the yard crews on the Santa Fe and the railroads. This reduced the new run-through train to just a block of cars connecting from the Rock Island to the Santa Fe. Had this connection gone as planned, the Avard connection with the Frisco probably never would have developed, but that is another story.

ON OCTOBER 22, 1989, well before the BNSF merger, Santa Fe SD45-2 No.5714 leads a quintet of BN units through Puente, Texas, with a coal train in tow.

ALL PHOTOS BY KEEL MIDDLETON EXCEPT AS NOTED

***THE ENGINE FACILITIES** in the yard at Amarillo contain the BNSF merger in a nutshell, with BNSF GP39-2 No.2773, BN GP10 No.1422 and Santa Fe GP39-2 No.3699 lined up on September 6, 1997 (above). Intermodal train 3-198-08, led by a pair of SD40-2s and an SD45-2, has just met an eastbound at milepost 557.7 on the Hereford Sub in Amarillo on December 9, 1995 (below).*

My story is about the former Santa Fe lines across the Texas Panhandle and, for clarity, I will usually refer to the railroad as the Santa Fe instead of the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe. In Part One, we will deal with Amarillo proper, plus the north-south crossing of the Panhandle. The east-west lines will be covered in Part Two. The former ATSF east-west line is the most active, with up to 70 daily through freights. Thursday, Friday and Saturday are usually the busiest. Even on the slow days, 40 trains are common within 24 hours. There are more intermodal trains than anything else on this line. The rest of the traffic consists mostly of vehicle and manifest trains, with grain and potash trains making occasional appearances, but not on any regular basis.

Coal trains east of Amarillo are all but non-existent, except for the coal train that makes a more or less weekly appearance at the Celanese Chemical plant at Kingsmill, Texas. About the only time a coal train will appear east of that, is when there is a detour of some sort. The former BN line is the coal line with over 50% of the trains running northwest of Amarillo being coal trains. Southeast of Amarillo, this mix of trains changes with about 40% coal, 40% intermodal and 20% manifest and other types of trains. The line north of Amarillo sees a coal train each way, plus a manifest train each way daily. There are also locals, grain trains and often an extra coal train or manifest train. The line south of Amarillo to Lubbock sees only a couple of trains daily on any regular basis.

Panhandle Defined

First, some Texas geography. In putting this article together, I asked several people exactly what *is* considered the Texas Panhandle. I got about as many answers as questions asked. For the purpose of this article, I basically used the counties that are north of an imaginary line drawn across the state from the Red River boundary between Texas and Oklahoma, extending west across the state. There are 26 counties in the Texas Panhandle covering the area just north of Plainview. The Panhandle stretches out 145 miles north to south and 160 miles east to west. That gives the Panhandle about 23,200 square miles — roughly the same size as New Hampshire, Vermont and Connecticut combined. Texas tourism ads say, "Texas is like a whole other country." If that is so, the Panhandle could be a state by itself. The Panhandle is higher in elevation on the west,

than on the east. Westbound trains from Higgins, Texas, to Texico, New Mexico, climb some 1600 feet in elevation crossing the state, rising from 2574 feet to 4140 feet above sea level. Most of the climb is east of Amarillo, however, in the High Plains of Texas. There are very few geographical features to serve as obstacles for the railroad other than the obvious westbound climb. The main obstacle in the Panhandle is the Canadian River. It is crossed by the Panhandle Subdivision (east-west line) at Canadian and by the Boise City Sub (north-south line) at Puente, both on impressive bridges.

The Santa Fe in the Texas Panhandle can be divided into five distinct categories: east, north, south and west of Amarillo, plus the Amarillo metro area. The former BN line is the former Fort Worth & Denver, and since the merger it has seen a dramatic increase in traffic from the Santa Fe.

There are many places where there is public access to the railroad from road crossings or simply the side of the road. Even in Amarillo, public access is easy. Most of the time in the Panhandle, the railroad is close to a highway making photography safe and simple.

***FROM-THE-CAB** views of the East Tower area in Amarillo: Oakway Leasing EMD SD60 No.9016 leads the "Camel," Amarillo-to-Mill train C-AMML1-31, west over the crossing of the former Rock Island Memphis-Tucumcari line on July 31, 1993 (above). A pair of Santa Fe Dash 8-40BW's meet on June 9, 1995. Looking east from the cab on No.540, the "Million Dollar Connection" between the Santa Fe and the Rock Island is seen diverging off to the right (below).*

Amarillo Proper: Iowa Beef to Canyon and ASARCO

The city of Amarillo was founded in 1887 as the Fort Worth & Denver City Railroad arrived in the area. Cattle shipping was the main reason for the beginnings of Amarillo, in the heart of the Texas Panhandle and now the commercial center of the area. It is by far the largest city in the Panhandle, and is known as the "Crown Jewel of the Golden Spread." The city was originally named Oneida, but soon changed to Amarillo, a Spanish word meaning yellow. It was named after the small lake and creek that the original city was founded by, Amarillo Lake. The dirt around the lake had a yellowish cast, thus giving it the Spanish name for yellow. Rumor is that the original houses were painted yellow to commemorate the name change. (It should be noted that the Spanish word is pronounced *Am-a-REE-yoh*, but when the FW&DC crews began coming to the area, they pronounced the name *Am-a-RILL-o*, just like it is today.)

Amarillo is also the rail center of the Texas Panhandle, best illustrated by the amount of traffic through East Tower. For the railfan, Amarillo is the perfect place to start a trip. There is ample lodging and food at Amarillo as it is a city of over 160,000. Be sure to take a trip down 6th Street while in Amarillo, as it is the historic Route 66 business route through town. For those that like antiques, this is the place for you. Amarillo was the headquarters for the Santa Fe's Plains Division until its consolidation into the Kansas Division in 1986. The Art Deco Santa Fe office building is still on Polk Street in Amarillo, but is sitting empty. This was also the headquarters for the Panhandle & Santa Fe, a subsidiary set up by the Santa Fe as former Texas law required all railroads operating in Texas to be headquartered in the state.

Let's start exploring Amarillo at East and West Tower. The actual interlocking tower known as East Tower was destroyed in May 1990, but the name remains. The actual crossing of the Santa Fe and BN happens under the Ross Street overpass, with the former RI crossing just east of that. Control of this location is under the Santa Fe Hereford Sub dispatcher. East Tower ceased functions as a manual interlocking plant on April 30, 1986, giving CTC control to the dispatcher at that time. There isn't really a good way to get to East Tower. Walking in from a side street off of Third Avenue is the best route, but this is a rough neighborhood. The former RI and BN parallel yards are north of the Santa Fe depot and yards. The BN yard is now called "BNSF North Yard." The Union Pacific now uses the former Rock Island yard, thanks to a trackage rights agreement with the BNSF.

In October 1998, BNSF rebuilt the area just west of the Ross Street overpass and called it West Tower. This control point is for the freight leads to the east end of the ATSF Amarillo Yard, a crossover between the two main tracks and a new connection from the Hereford Sub to the Red River Valley Sub on the former BN track. This allows the dispatchers more flexibility in moving trains between the two subdivisions, not limiting them to using the former Rock Island track. Besides the Million Dollar Crossover at East Tower, there is the "Coal Chute," a track built to allow coal trains coming from the Powder River Basin on the BN to access the Boise City Subdivision and reach the Southwest Public Service Harrington Power Plant northeast of Amarillo. Crews for these trains usually change at East Tower, with Santa Fe yard crews taking the train to the power plant. The coal trains carry a symbol of C-BTMAMH for Black Thunder Mine-to-Amarillo Harrington Plant. Formerly called the TT002 (loaded) and TT003 (empty), the crews still refer to them by "T02" or "T03" on the radio. The BN also occasionally delivered a coal train for Mill, Texas, to the Santa Fe at Amarillo that would use the coal chute and turn on the Boise City Sub wye. It carried a symbol of C-AMML and was called the "Camel" by the ATSF crews. A yard job goes out on the Boise City Sub every afternoon to the ASARCO spur, which is the same spur where the SWPS coal power plant is located. There is a copper refinery out on the spur that gets switched by the Santa Fe's ASARCO job, and it usually uses a pair of older Geeps and a caboose. ASARCO has an SW1200 switcher that is seldom seen, but can be on occasions. The

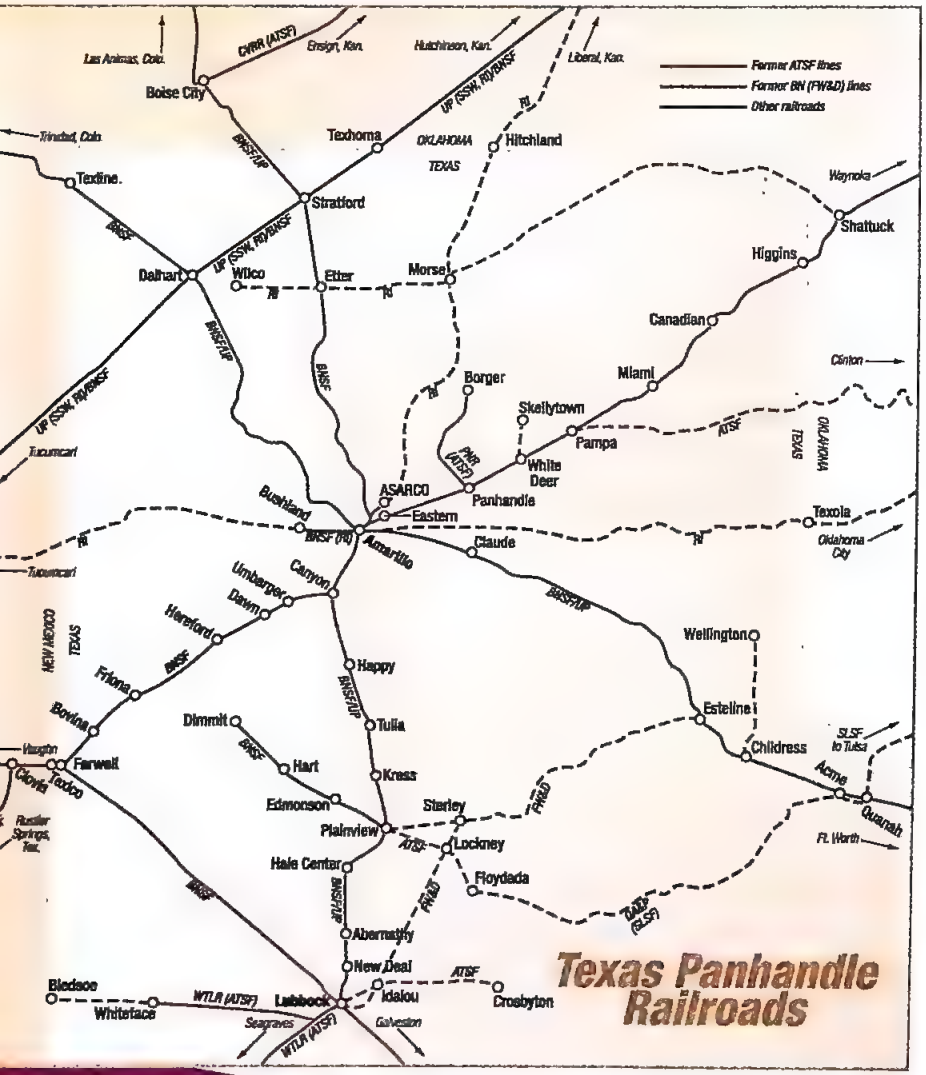
SP/UP has been allowed access to the ASARCO plant with the BNSF merger.

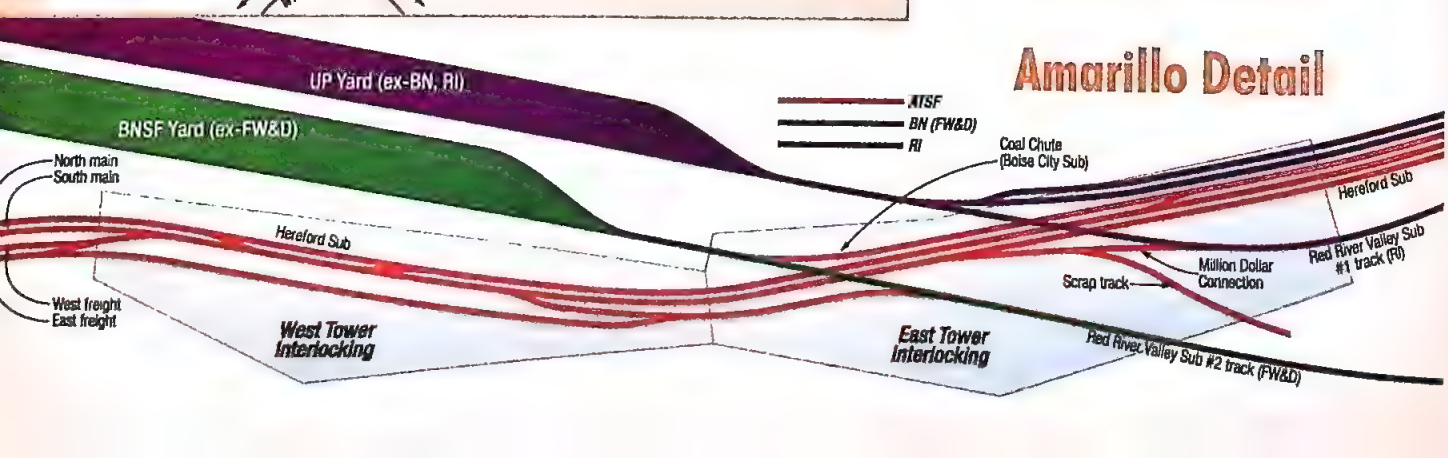
Just east of East Tower is Bull Road. It crosses the Santa Fe and former Rock Island main lines from near an intersection of Bull Road and North East Third Street, and is a great place to see and photograph all of the action near East Tower. For a short distance, North East 3rd Street parallels the ATSF Hereford Sub main line to Grand Street. The city has built an overpass for traffic on Grand Street, but left a lower access road, which crosses the Santa Fe Boise City and Hereford Subs as well as the former Rock Island. This is another good train watching spot, and the BN Red River Valley Sub is just a short distance south of this location. Just to the north of North East Third Street, there are some large elevators that be can be seen and the switching operations photographed. There are a couple of GP9s at the elevators, but seldom where they can be photographed. Both the BNSF and the UP/SP switch here.

East of Grand Street Overpass is Eastern, reached by turning south off of U.S. 60 onto Eastern Street. Many times a westbound will stop at Eastern waiting to get into Amarillo. Eastern is also the control point of the east leg of the wye for the Boise City Sub to the Hereford/Panhandle Sub. Occasionally, an eastbound train will stop here to get run around by another eastbound in order to stage trains before they get out and running toward Wellington. The coal trains for Kingsmill will use the east leg of the wye and also change crews at Eastern. There is supposed to be a plan in place to add another track from the Boise City Sub across the Hereford Sub at Eastern, and connect to the BN line for trains coming south on the Boise City Sub to go east on the Red River Valley Sub. This will allow some trains to move from the former BN to the former Santa Fe. The Boise City Sub has easier grades than the Twin Mountain Sub south of Trinidad, Colorado. Eastern is the location of the change in subdivisions on the main line. East of Eastern is the Panhandle Sub, while west of Eastern is the Hereford Sub. The Panhandle West dispatcher controls all of the track to West Tower though.

One mile east of Eastern, the Santa Fe crosses U.S. 60 with a pair of bridges over the divided highway that still have "Santa Fe" painted on them. Two miles east of Eastern Street is the Highway 335 loop that passes under the Santa Fe main line. There is a talking hot box detector just east of the overpass at milepost 548. North of the tracks and east of Highway 335 are two prisons, not exactly a good place to hang out to photograph trains. About a mile east of Highway 335 is a crossing that leads to the prisons. It isn't a bad location to shoot trains, but there isn't a good place to park. Just east of that location was a siding called Folsom that is no longer there, though the Folsom station sign is still in place. The prisons are officially named the Clemens and Neal Units of the Texas State Prison Association, but many railroaders jokingly call them Folsom Prison.

A little further east is the Iowa Beef Packers Plant on the north side of the tracks at the station of St. Francis. The beef plant gets a daily switch from a yard job out of Amarillo. Quite often, a GP7/slug set will come out of Amarillo to switch the plant. This is a daylight job and quite often spends time on the main line waiting on traffic. Just west of that, is the Texas State Technical Institute, a former Air Force base. There are some small industries here that the Santa Fe serves on occasion. Also in this area you will





***JUST NORTH OF AMARILLO,** off of Eastern Avenue along the Boise City Subdivision is this broadside view. On June 13, 1997, loaded Denver-Mill, Texas, coal train C-DVML1-10 awaits its turn to get into the Amarillo yards. A trio of BN SD70MAC's powers the 15,000-ton train.*

notice a 14-foot-high, chain link fence that extends over a mile and has screen wire covering it. This is to keep the Nexrad radar system from blowing out electronic ID tags on the cars and engines as they pass by. The AEI tags were burning out as trains passed the area, and the screen wire in the fence acts a deflector shield for the radar system. The Amarillo airport is on the south side of the railroad and the highway just east of Amarillo. The Rock Island line was rebuilt in the early 1960s to get around the new airport. With a little luck, you might catch a 727 coming in for a landing over a train.

Now that we have gone from East Tower eastbound, let's go west from that point, to Canyon, Texas. Just west of East and West Tower area is a sharp curve, with the old Santa Fe passenger station near the west end of the curve. The tracks change here from an east-west alignment to a north-south alignment. The large concrete and stucco depot sits near the corner of Third and Grant Streets. Since early 1999 the depot has been occupied by an upscale antiques store, and there have also been a couple of restaurants in it in the past several years. Former ATSF 2-10-4 No.5000 (*The Madam Queen*) rests in the courtyard, cosmetically restored. Many of the express tracks have been pulled up leading to the depot so photography from here is not bad, though there is an iron fence around the depot and express building.

A mile west of the depot is the Santa Fe yard office with its tower for the yardmasters to oversee operations of what was once called "Junior Yard." The yard at Amarillo is usually full of cars, but a nice view can be afforded from the Interstate 40 overpass, which crosses right over the middle of the yards next to the yard tower. The engine facility can be see from here also. I-40 also gives a good view of the Santa Fe engine service facility. Parking on the access road and walking up the side of the interstate is the only photographic opportunity of the facility off of railroad property.

South from the yard office, Lincoln Street can be used to view the railroad and has great photo opportunities for afternoon light. It runs near the tracks to 26th Street where the Santa Fe crosses over the street on another bridge with "Santa Fe" painted on it. The railroad used to cross 34th Street at grade at the west end of the yards, which has been a great train watching spot for many years. There are still some great views under the 34th Street overpass, where both sides of the tracks can be seen. Just south of this location is the Amarillo automobile unloading facility. It is not easy to photograph, and there usually isn't much rail activity in the daylight. They do have an SW1200 that sometimes can be photographed from 34th Street.

Another good location to watch trains is from the Washington Street overpass south of town where it crosses the Santa Fe. Westbounds drop through a little depression between 45th Street and the Washington Street overpass. (There are many of these natural depressions between Pampa and Clovis on the High Plains just like this one. In many places, the state of Texas has dug deep lakes to drain the water that collects in these depressions.)

Just west of the Washington Street overpass is the station of Zita. On the north side of Zita, the Santa Fe once had the Central Welding plant for the making of welded rail. It is now used as a TOFC facility. There is also an Owens-Corning Fiberglass plant, a grain elevator complex, and an Affiliated Grocers Warehouse on the south side of Zita. Many times, trains will set out or pick up at Zita from the TOFC facility. Zita can be reached by using the Farmers Road crossing from Washington Street. Just west of Zita is the Hollywood Road overpass that is a good photo location, especially for westbounds. It also has a good view of the intermodal facility. There is room to park under the bridge out of the way to photograph trains. Just west of there, Georgia Street crosses the tracks at an angle near the Haney Crossovers.

Almost all trains that come off of the Panhandle or Boise City Subs change crews in Amarillo. The only exception is the new Clovis-to-Childress pool that operates on the former Santa Fe and BN lines between Clovis and Fort Worth. These trains run through Amarillo.

West of Amarillo, the state is not particularly scenic except for a few spots. The amount of train traffic makes up for the lack of scenery, though. There are numerous small depressions and creek beds that the railroad crosses in the Panhandle, which are the few exceptions to the near featureless landscape of the region. One such crossing is on the north side of Canyon where the rails cross Palo Duro Creek, which flows through Palo Duro Canyon some 15 miles east of the this crossing. Palo Duro Canyon is known as

the Grand Canyon of Texas. It is well worth a side trip from the railroad.

While Canyon is a nice sized city of some 10,000, it serves as a bedroom community of Amarillo for the most part. It does, however, have West Texas State A&M University. The college has a football stadium and horse barns north of Canyon and close to the Santa Fe tracks, making for good locations for shooting trains. Buffalo Stadium Road just north (railroad east) of Canyon is a good place to photograph the Santa Fe, especially eastbounds. Just to the north of Canyon, the railroad drops down a bit to a high fill and crosses Palo Duro Creek. As the railroad crossed Palo Duro Creek, it also passes the football stadium and the horse barns of West Texas A&M University. This is a very picturesque area. To the east, there are some high cliffs that offer a spectacular view of the railroad for morning photography. In the afternoon, they make a nice backdrop for the trains. If you are lucky, the horses will be grazing near the tracks and get in the shot of the trains, making for two kinds of West Texas horsepower.

WITH FOUR FRESHLY-PAINTED ***warbonnet SDFP45s in charge, eastbound Los Angeles-Kansas City hotshot 1-893-25 hustles over Palo Duro Creek Bridge in Canyon, Texas*** *(top).* ***Train S-LACH7-14 detours through Ogg, Texas, on July 16, 1996, on account of track work on its normal route. The Plainview Sub sees semi-regular detour moves when maintenance closes alternate routes*** *(above).*

As the railroad passes the barns and stadium, it is still on a north-south alignment. The tracks then make a broad curve to the west and pass over U.S. Highway 87, which is also 23rd Street in Canyon, and the main north-south street. This street also passes West Texas A&M University. From behind Wal-Mart just south of the main line, there is a one of the more photogenic spots on the Hereford Sub. Just a little further west, the railroad will cross 15th Street at grade where the signals in both directions can be seen. They are approach lit signals and are only on if a train is lined through. After crossing 11th Street on an overpass, the tracks pass the Canyon depot. It is empty now also, but was recently used by Santa Fe signal maintainers. At the Fourth Street crossing is Lubbock Junction, where trains for the Plainview Sub will curve off to the south. Just west of Canyon, at MP 574.5, is a talking hot box detector that can be heard in both directions for quite a distance. The only bad spot to hear the detector is from the canyon floor near the Palo Duro Creek Bridge.

The north-south line was a relative late entry to the history of Texas. The line north of Amarillo was not opened for business as a through route until 1937. First, the railroad from Amarillo to the Texas state line near Kerrick was opened in 1931. It was built to serve the vast oil and gas fields north of Amarillo. Helium was also discovered in the Texas Panhandle and is a large industry there today. The remaining portion was opened to Las Animas Junction in 1937. The Plainview Sub was a little older than the Boise City Sub. From Canyon to Plainview, the railroad was opened in 1907. From Plainview to Lubbock, the line was opened in 1910, making a through route to East Texas from Amarillo.

The Plainview Subdivision: Amarillo (Canyon) South

Continuing south out of Canyon, we will take a look a the Plainview Subdivision. It is the shortcut between the Hereford Sub and the Slaton Sub. Trains that use the cut-off to Lubbock leave Amarillo on the Hereford Sub and run to Canyon. At Canyon, they take the Plainview Sub from a point in the west part of town known as Lubbock Junction. The Plainview Sub ties in with the Slaton Sub at Canyon Junction in Lubbock. The Slaton Sub lies between Tecific and Texico, where it joins the Hereford Sub at Lone Star Junction near the New Mexico border. The Plainview Sub is a non-signaled, 49 mile-per-hour railroad between Lone Star Junction and Canyon Junction The crews that operate these trains come from Slaton.

Trains that go south on the Plainview Sub. are going railroad westbound. They drop down a slight grade out of Canyon, bottom out at Tierra Blanca Creek, and then climb out of the shallow valley to the same rolling featureless plains as the rest of the Panhandle. About the only other scenic highlight of the run toward Lubbock is the crossing of Middle Tule Creek at Tulia, Texas. The railroad makes a couple of curves and drops down a shallow valley south of Tulia to cross the creek on a wooden trestle that makes for some nice photographs. Tulia is a depot hunter's paradise, with three depots in town. Next to the tracks is the Tulia depot that was in the process of being torn down when the city stepped in and stopped it. There is also the Happy, Texas, depot that is in a park downtown quite a bit east of the railroad. Also, a children's clothing shop along Main Street is housed in what was the Rolla, Kansas, depot.

The Plainview Sub is an agricultural railroad with grain and cotton grown all around it and with large feed lots next to the tracks. The Plainview Sub has some large grain dealers in Tulia and Plainview that serve the feed lots. At Tulia is a yellow Alco switcher that is used to move cars at the Continental Grain dealer north of the depot on the west side of the tracks. Just north of Plainview another rare piece of equipment, a former Rock Island SW1 (still in RI colors) is at the grain elevator, usually inside a shed.

To follow the railroad, take U.S. 87 south out of Canyon. There are places where U.S. 87 and Interstate 27 are the same, but in general, stay on U.S. 87. Between Canyon and Tulia are the stations of Ogg, Happy and Kaffir. Happy is the only station of the three that has a town, and usually has loads of grain during the wheat and milo harvests of the Panhandle. Like much of the Panhandle, this area is well irrigated due to limited rainfall. Most of the time, the local from Lubbock to Amarillo will work the stations of Happy, Tulia and Plainview each day. The manifest trains that travel this line will frequently stop at Tulia or Plainview also. The normal traffic on the Plainview Sub are the M-AMAPTR (Amarillo to Houston Port Terminal Railway) and the M-TPLAMA (Temple to Amarillo), plus the local between Lubbock and Amarillo. It carries a symbol of L-AMA0331, and goes on duty at Lubbock on Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 12:01 p.m. Train L-AMA0341 goes on duty at Amarillo on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday at 12:00 p.m. There will also be a M-SLAAMA (Slaton to Amarillo) train that operates when needed to move excess traffic and grain trains that terminate at Plainview or travel on the former BN to Dimmit from Plainview. The BN ran a local from Amarillo to Plainview for some time via the Santa Fe, but since the BNSF merger, the traffic now simply moves via the manifest trains to Plainview for a local from Plainview to handle to Dimmit.

At the south edge of Tulia, the highway passes under the railroad to parallel it on the west side to Plainview. Between Tulia and Plainview, there are the stations of Kress and Finney. Both are simply elevators. Along the north side of Plainview are several large grain elevators and the IBP beef packing plant. There is a road switcher based at Plainview to work these various places. The R-AMA0261 goes on duty daily except Sunday at 9:00 a.m. and can be found about anywhere around Plainview with a pair of engines. Plainview has a nice county seat brick depot near the middle of town. Just southeast of it stands the former FW&D brick freight house. The BN also has a metal depot in Plainview that is the current "open" station in town. For many years, the Frisco trains that operated from Quanah to the Santa Fe came through Plainview. They were interchanged to the ATSF on another branch line out of Plainview, at Floydada, Texas. These Frisco/Santa Fe trains ran to Plainview, then south to Lubbock, then west to Clovis. These trains now run via the Avard Gateway through Enid, Oklahoma. The Floydada branch was sold a few years back to the Floydada & Plainview Railroad, which also operated a group of branch lines around Lubbock under the name of the Seagraves, Whiteface & Lubbock. The Floydada branch did not live long as a short line though, lasting only a couple of years before abandonment. The track has since been ripped up.

***EVEN BEFORE THE BNSF MERGER**, a trackage rights agreement saw BN power and trains running on Santa Fe's Plainview Sub. A pair of BN SD40-2s haul train NO.481 through Happy, Texas, on February 7, 1995 (above). The classic Santa Fe depot in Plainview, Texas, witnesses the passage of Temple-Amarillo train TEAM on July 2, 1995, with Dash 8-40CW No.923 on the point (below).*

TERRY LaFRANCE

The Plainview Sub will occasionally serve as a detour route between Amarillo and Clovis. When track work is being done on the Hereford Sub, trains are detoured south from Canyon to Lubbock then west via the Slaton Sub to Texico, or vice versa. There have even been times that the Plainview Sub has served as a detour route from Kansas City to Houston. During 1994, the Santa Fe flooded between Winfield, Kansas, and Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Trains between Kansas City and Houston were detoured via Amarillo, Lubbock, Sweetwater and Temple. This rather lengthy detour was more economical than using another railroad, though. With the BNSF merger, the railroad has two shorter routes between Kansas City and the Fort Worth area. Unless both are out of service, this lengthy detour will not likely happen again. The Plainview Sub has also handled some coal trains between the BN at Amarillo and the Santa Fe at Smithers Lake (near Houston), recently. When some intermodal traffic shifted from the Slaton Sub to Sweetwater and Fort Worth to run via Amarillo and the former BN, the coal trains were temporarily shifted to the Plainview Sub detour until the crews on the former BN line could be adjusted to handle the increased traffic.

The Boise City Subdivision: Amarillo North

Back in Amarillo, we will take a look at the Boise City sub named for Boise City, Oklahoma. It is used as a connection between the northern and southern main lines. Since the merger, it has gained some new traffic from the Pacific Northwest to Texas. The Boise City Sub extends from East Tower at Amarillo, to Las Animas Junction on the La Junta Sub. It crosses the Texas Panhandle on a north-south alignment that roughly parallels U.S. Highway 287 north of Amarillo. It only sees four to six through trains daily, though it does cross another busy line in the northern part of the Panhandle, namely the Cotton Belt (Union Pacific) former Rock Island Golden State Route at Stratford. The crews that operate over the Boise City Sub are from both Amarillo and La Junta, Colorado. Going north from Amarillo (railroad westbound), the railroad drops down a grade that varies to a maximum of 1.0% until it reaches the 1736-foot-long bridge over the Canadian River at Puente, and then climbs back out on a variable grade of up to 1.0% on the other side. The railroad starts its descent into the river valley at milepost two just north of Amarillo at a height of 3654 feet above sea level. Some 17 miles later, it is at 3113 feet. It has climbed back out of the valley at MP 34 at Exell at a height of 3724 feet above sea level. The rest of the way to Kerrick, the railroad rolls across the barren rolling hills. The Boise City Sub crosses the Loop 335 north of Amarillo on a concrete overpass — that can be scenic in the right light — just north of Amarillo.

A few miles north of Amarillo, there is a water treatment plant road that can be used to reach the siding at Julliard, one of only three places in the Panhandle north of Amarillo for lengthy trains to meet. This is milepost six on the Boise City Sub. At MP 14, the highway and railroad make a unique crossing with the northbound lanes of the four-lane divided highway going under the tracks, and the south bound lanes going over the tracks on a new bridge. Five miles north of the highway over/underpasses, one comes to the scenic highlight of this line, the crossing of the

***SANTA FE UNITS** power a train past the unique over-and-under highway crossing near Puente, Texas, on the Boise City Subdivision on March 9, 1991 (above). A Los Angeles-Chicago stack train rounds the curve at Marsh, Texas, near MP 27 on the Boise City Sub on July 20, 1991 (right). That same day, Dash 8-40BW No.512 passes the weather-beaten depot at Dumas, Texas (opposite page).*

Canadian River at Puente, 19 miles north of Amarillo. The river bridge can be seen from U.S. Highway 287, and is best photographed in the morning as it west of the highway about three-quarters of a mile. Between Amarillo and Dumas, the railroad passes through several small cuts that seem to be small — until a train disappears in them. The vastness of the landscape makes the trains seem so small and distance deceiving.

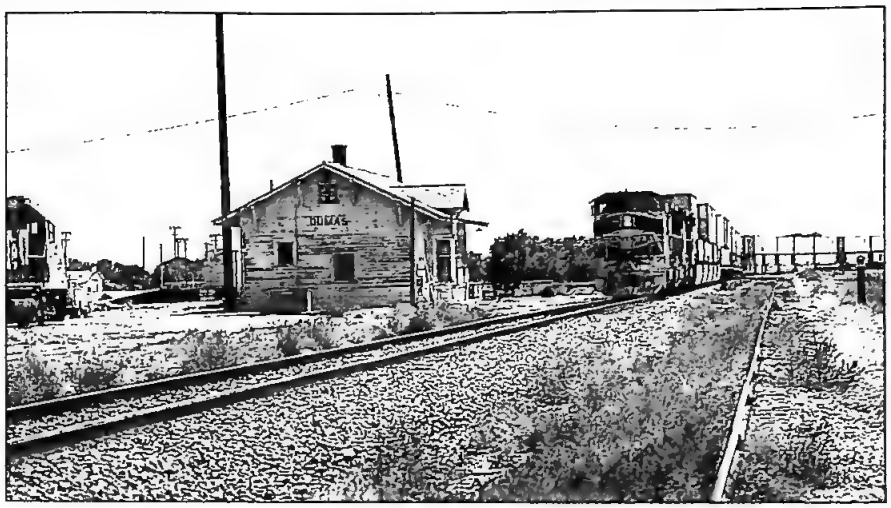
The wood depot at Dumas still stands, and is used by the railroad as a base for a road switcher that goes to work daily except Sunday, and for maintenance-of-way forces. Dumas is the first town north of Amarillo, as places like Julliard, Puente and Marsh are simply sidings along the way. Marsh still has a stock track with the Santa Fe stock pens, but they are not used anymore. Exell has a helium plant that used to load out several cars of helium each working day, but much of this traffic now moves by truck instead.

At Machovec, the Machovec spur cuts off to the east for five miles to a carbon blacks plant and a refinery at Sunray. It does make a connection with the former Rock Island Liberal-to-Amarillo line that was abandoned in the '60s when Lake Meredith was built. A piece of this line is operated by the Texas North Western to serve the refinery. The spur was also used as a meeting track until 1994 when a head-on collision between a loaded and empty coal train occurred there. The empty had backed out on the spur to let the eastbound loaded train pass. The eastbound arrived, however, before the crew on the empty had gotten the switch lined back, and ran into the empty train, destroying several locomotives and spilling coal. The spur no longer serves as a meeting point as the railroad added a second main track at Machovec. The second main track is in place from MP 57.9 to MP 59.7, and is considered as double track, Track Warrant Control, non-block territory.

The Santa Fe crossed the Cotton Belt (now UP) former Rock Island Golden State Route at Stratford. There is a CTC controlled switch at Stratford for the SP/UP trackage rights trains to go between the UP and the Santa Fe. The switch is designed to allow a train coming east (geographically south) on the Santa Fe to go west on the SP. The UP dispatcher controls it.

U.S. Highway 287 roughly parallels the railroad on the east side of the track from Dumas to the state line. Other than the crossing at MP 14, the road also goes under the tracks again near Marsh and Excell. There are talking hot box detectors at MP 13.6 near the U.S. 287 crossing, MP 28.1 just north of Marsh, MP 54.2, just south of Machovec, MP 69.6 halfway between Etter and Lautz and MP 93.2 south of Kerrick.

Traffic on this line includes the Powder River Basin to Mill coal trains (C-CKMMLT/E-MLTCKM or C-BTMMLT/E-MLTBTM), and the Amarillo to La Junta manifest trains (M-AMALAJ/M-LAJAMA), making a total of four normal trains daily over this line. The manifest train symbols change frequently as the BNSF tries to make the best of their assets to move traffic. There is also a seasonal local, the L-AMA0111, that goes on duty at Amarillo Sunday through Friday at 2:00 p.m., and can go as far as Lautz (north of Etter) and back to Amarillo.



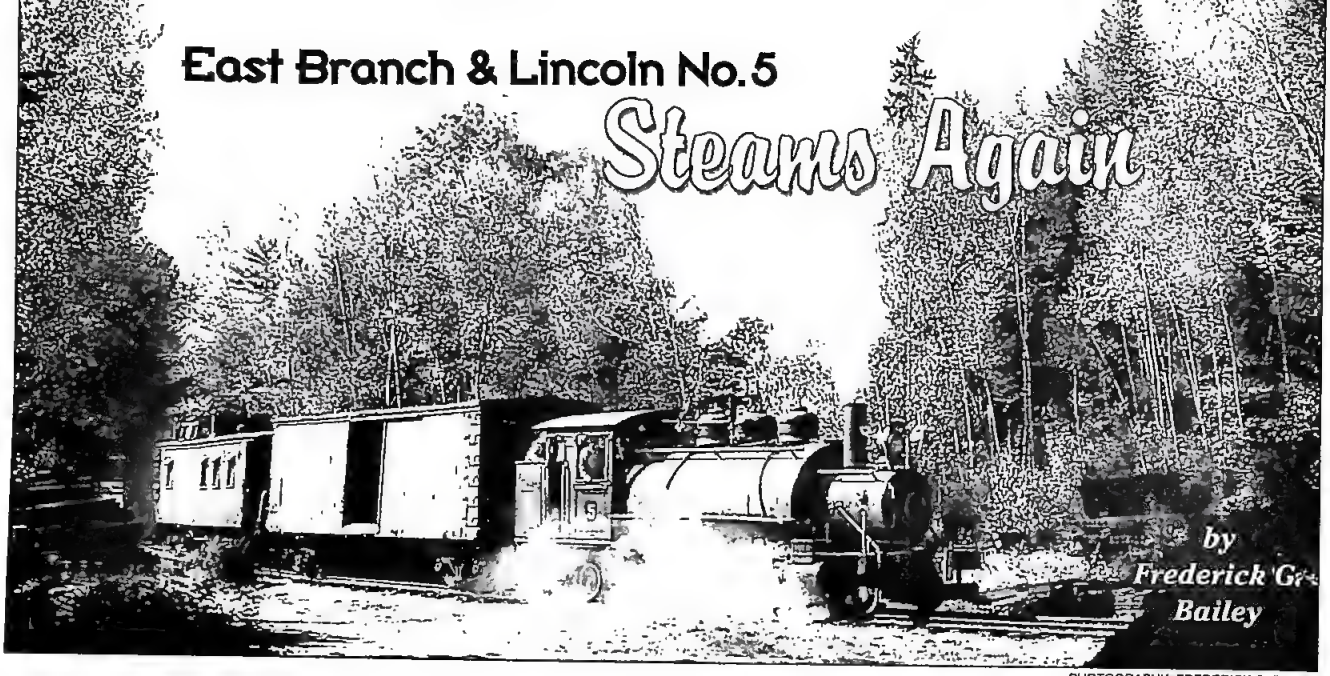
There is also another road switcher based at Dumas. Train R-AMA0101 goes on duty at Dumas at 10:30 a.m. and goes to Etter daily except Saturday to interchange with the Texas Northwestern and switch the Monfort beef packing plant. The Monfort plant is actually at the town of Cactus, though the railroad simply refers to everything here as Etter. Cactus is the town on the east side of the highway that once had a prisoner of war camp during World War II and Etter is the town on the west side of the highway. The former Rock Island branch which ran from a connection on the defunct Amarillo to Liberal line to a connection on the Golden State Line at Dalhart crossed the Santa Fe here. The crossing has been removed, but the two legs of the wye still exist for interchange. Santa Fe's Shattuck Branch trains also could use this line. They had joint track between Morse and Etter. Morse is the end of Santa Fe's Shattuck branch. It was sold in the late 1980s to the Southwestern Railroad and is still operated by it with headquarters at Perryton, Texas. The Shattuck branch was seldom served from the Boise City Sub, trains on it ran out of Shattuck, Oklahoma. Rock Island trains began trackage rights over the Boise City Sub between East Tower in Amarillo and Etter while Lake Meredith was built near Fritch, covering the Rock Island line. These Rock Island trains on the Boise City Sub (Dumas District at that time) began in the early 1960s and continued until the Rock's demise in March 1980.

The small metal Rock Island depot at Etter sits just east of the U.S. 287 highway overpass with a Texas Northwestern station sign on it. The pair of TN SW7s may be photographed here in the afternoon exchanging cars with the Santa Fe before they head back to Sunray. The Santa Fe depot here burned down in the mid-1960s. At Stratford, the pheasant capital of Texas, the Santa Fe depot serves as a museum. It's situated east of the Santa Fe tracks near the former site of the Rock Island depot. The tracks just south of Stratford cross a dip in the terrain, and make a pair of curves that are nice for photographing trains in either direction. Morning shots are best here as the highway is east of the tracks. The ATSF/UP crossing is open and easily photographed in the southwest part of town. The Santa Fe has trackage rights on the UP from El Paso to Topeka passing through Stratford, but they are seldom used. A couple of detour trains have used this route, but nothing on a normal basis.

The Boise City Sub serves as an occasional detour route between the northern and southern routes of the former Santa Fe. If there is a derailment or wash out on the Panhandle or La Junta Subs, the Boise City Sub can serve as a detour route. Even Amtrak's *Southwest Chief* detoured over the Boise City Sub during April of 1996 when a bridge burned in New Mexico. The Santa Fe tried running the Barstow-to-Denver manifest trains over this line for a short time to skip the crossing of Raton, but it took too long to handle the train via Amarillo, and they were routed back over Raton.

In Part Two we will look at the busy Panhandle and Hereford Subs that serve as part of the BNSF's Transcontinental Main line from Chicago to California.

East Branch & Lincoln No.5 Steams Again



by Frederick G. Bailey

PHOTOGRAPHY: FREDERICK G. BAILEY

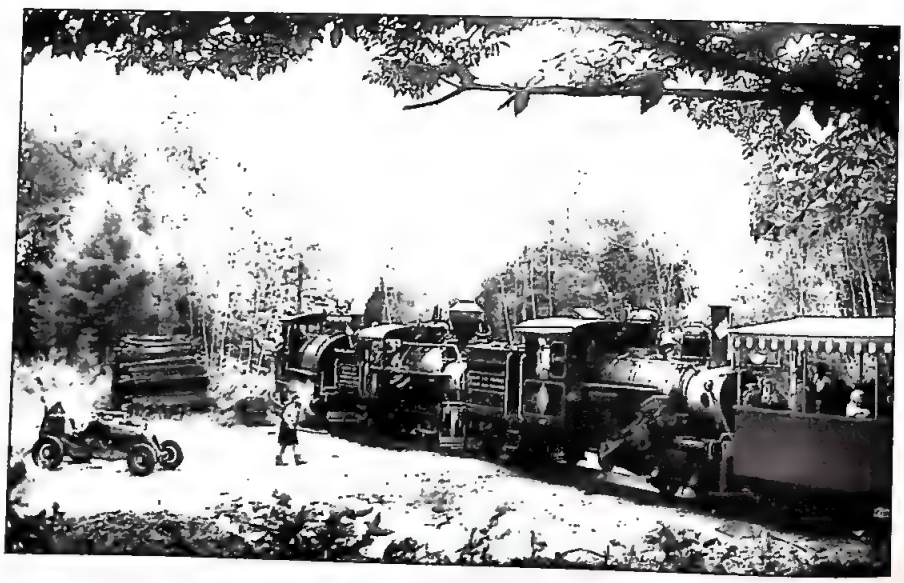
IT'LL POSSIBLY GO DOWN in history as the last steam locomotive revival in the United States in the 20th century. Indeed, it was quite unexpected and caught most area steam enthusiasts off guard. Following the White Mountain Central's 40th anniversary celebration in September 1998 (R&R February 1999), most observers thought it would be years before the New Hampshire tourist line hosted another spectacular event. Certainly it couldn't happen two years in a row!

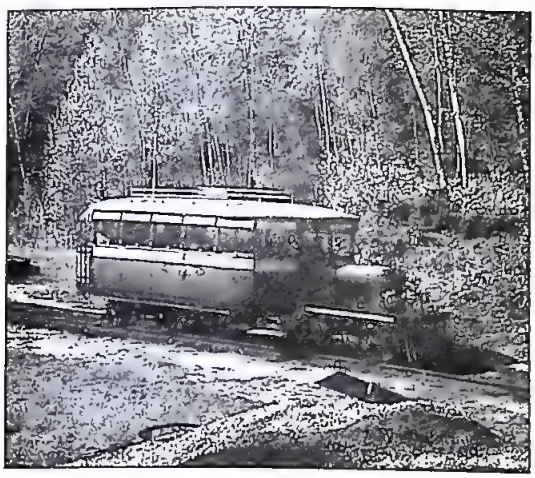
Enter East Branch & Lincoln Railroad 2-4-2T No.5 into the picture. The lanky 50-ton saddletanker was constructed in November 1906 by Baldwin Locomotive Works for local lumber baron J.E. Henry at the suggestion of his locomotive engineers, who reasoned larger locomotives were needed to expedite heavier road-haul trains on Henry's then ever-expanding logging railroad. The locomotive's design was obviously a good one for the EB&L, as No.5 is believed to hold the distinction of operating the longest loaded EB&L log train ever (28 cars), and it survived several corporate owner changes to steam in regular service into the 1950s. After the EB&L woods trackage was torn up in 1948, No.5 was relegated to yard switching duties at the larger paper mill complex in Lincoln, New Hampshire, for nearly another decade. When the town of Lincoln celebrated its Bicentennial in 1965, Franconia Paper Company steamed up No.5 for the event. It turned out to be the 2-4-2T's final steaming for 34 years.

EB&L No.5 was subsequently acquired by Sherman Adams, who was in the process of developing a recreational complex at nearby Loon Mountain. Adams was friends with the Clark family of North Woodstock, operators of the popular Clark's Trading Post and the then-fledgling White Mountain Central, and plans were laid to eventually connect the two tourist attractions with an excursion railroad featuring No.5 as the primary road locomotive. Unfortunately, Interstate 93 was built between the two properties and the tourist railroad never became a reality. No.5 was soon placed on a display pedestal at the entrance to what was to become the Loon Mountain Ski Area. It remained there for nearly 30 years.

During that time, members of the Clark family often dreamed about the day No.5 might again steam in the New Hampshire woods. The Clark's are well-known locally for their efforts to preserve White Mountain region history, of which the logging era and steam railroading was an important part. What better way would there be than to add a locomotive to the White Mountain Central roster? With the WMC's 40th anniversary approaching in 1998, the Clark's quietly began negotiations with the current Loon

UNDER STEAM FOR THE FIRST TIME SINCE 1965, East Branch & Lincoln 2-4-2T No.5 made its public debut as a tourist hauler over the weekend of September 25-26, 1999, on the White Mountain Central Railroad at North Woodstock, New Hampshire. Several photo freights were operated during the weekend as part of Clark's Trading Post's First Annual Railroad Days** (above). **For the first time in its 41-year history, the WMC operated a triple-header on September 25th as EB&L No.5 joined Climax No.6 and Shay No.4 on the tourist train** (below). **The WMC operates as part of Clark's Trading Post, based upon providing affordable family fun, so when the tourist train crossed the line's covered bridge and entered "Wolfman Territory," the three locomotives were expected to get close scrutiny from the crusty character.





***THE WMC's 1929 REO RAILBUS** made its first run in a number of years for Railroad Days, giving a load of photographers a ride to a photo location on September 26, 1999 (above). A similar rail-mounted vehicle might have been found transporting lumberjacks into the New Hampshire woods 60 years earlier. EB&L No.5 performed the duty for which it was built in 1906, hauling logs in the Pemigewasset River valley (below). Someday in the future, the trees behind the train will probably obscure I-93 in the background, thus creating another virgin logging scene along the White Mountain Central.*

Mountain management to transfer EB&L No.5 to the Trading Post grounds.

Negotiations weren't completed in time for No.5 to participate in the WMC's 40th anniversary party, but they did continue. On November 22, 1998, the New Hampshire *Sunday News* featured a story that summed up the outcome: "Locomotive Exchange Fuels Memories of Logging Heyday." The story went on to tell about how Clark's Trading Post and Loon Mountain had made "a quiet exchange of pastures for two iron horses whose histories are rooted in the region's vivid logging history." Indeed, EB&L 0-4-0T No.3 replaced EB&L 2-4-2T No.5 on the display pedestal at Loon Mountain. Back on live rails for the first time in several decades, No.5 was given an appropriate tour of the Trading Post railyard courtesy of WMC Climax No.6.

Lack of available shop space and other more pressing projects prevented No.5 from receiving much attention during the winter months, but once the warmer weather of spring arrived, WMC Shop Superintendent David Clark and Locomotive Engineer Leon Noel began working on the locomotive on a "time available" basis. Initial plans were to simply determine if No.5 was in good enough condition to warrant a full restoration to operating condition. Once work began, it quickly became apparent that the 2-4-2T was in much better shape than expected for a locomotive that had not run in 34 years. This was believed to be largely due to the efforts of Eddie Parent, long-time EB&L engineer and latter-day steam locomotive caretaker, who carefully prepared the locomotive for the day it might run again back when it was first put on display. In his honor, No.5 carries his name and his daughter was in attendance for the locomotive's revival.

By early September 1999, word in local railfan circles indicated that Clark's Trading Post would be operating "something special" featuring the White Mountain Central Railroad on the weekend of September 25th-26th. On September 20th, EB&L No.5 had a fire on its grates for the first time since 1965! The stage was set for what Clark's Trading Post billed as its "First Annual Railroad Days".

Obviously, a "new" operating steam locomotive in the 1990s is a justifiable reason for celebration, and the Clark family knows how to celebrate! To welcome No.5 to the WMC's roster, the railroad also had 0-4-0T No.1, two-truck Heisler No.4 and two-truck Climax No.6 under steam and the 1929 Reo Railbus (which hadn't run for a number of years) ventured out on the main line as well. No.5 returned to the service for which it was designed in 1906 by hauling several log trains in the New Hampshire woods, and both the 2-4-2T and the Heisler got turns at the head end of a photo freight featuring a wooden boxcar and ex-Boston & Maine wood caboose. On Saturday afternoon, an impromptu decision resulted in No.5 being added to a scheduled double-headed passenger train; it was the WMC's first triple-header in 41 years of operation. Even though it was operating under reduced boiler pressure, the saddletanker easily outshouted its geared locomotive counterparts marching up the hill.

EB&L No.5's return to steam was a significant event that couldn't have happened without the cooperation of some key individuals. The Clark family extends their thanks to General Manager Rick Kelley and Mountain Manager Danny Bourassa of Loon Mountain for their support and efforts in making the locomotive trade possible. Kudos are in order for David Clark and Leon Noel for getting the locomotive under steam. Callum Grant, Bobby Henderson, Fred Englert, and the fellows from New Jersey's Pine Creek Railroad (UFG Rail Service) played important roles in making WMC's "First Annual Railroad Days" a huge operating success. Edward M. Clark, one of the WMC's founders, expressed great delight in the success of the event: "It gives our railroad people a chance to shine."

The event probably secured a bright operating future for EB&L No.5, too. The locomotive proved to be mechanically sound, and worthy of a full restoration. Perhaps more significantly, test runs with the WMC's regular five car passenger consist revealed that the saddletanker is capable of handling the line's excursion runs. The 2-4-2T has the capability of becoming a reliable backup for Climax No.6 without having to reduce train size, an important factor during most of the busy summer tourist season when WMC excursion trains normally run at full capacity. WMC expects to perform major boiler work on the 2-4-2T over the winter and, barring any unforeseen surprises in the boiler, EB&L No.5 should have a bright operating future.

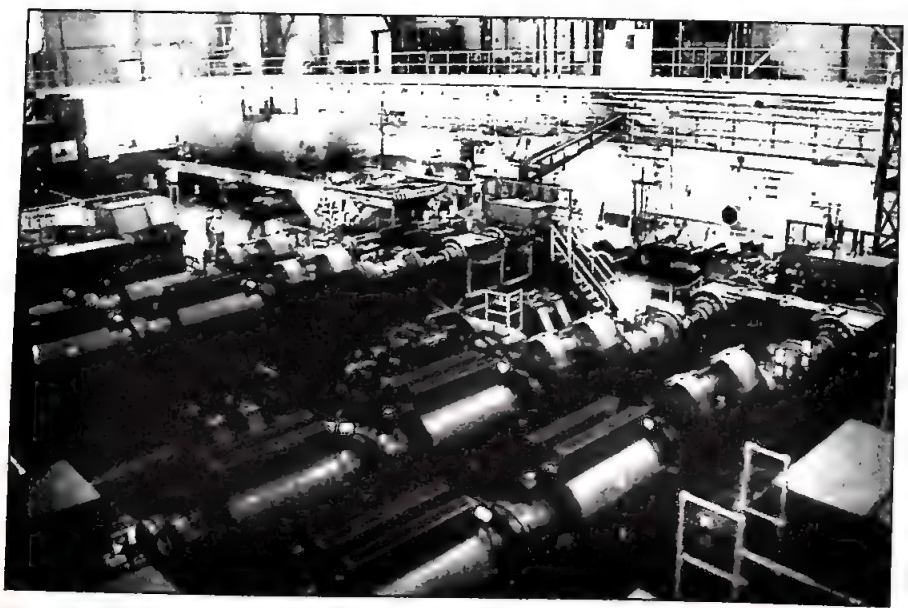
Railroad Test Tube

By Walter Weart

Behind the Scenes at the FRA/AAR Transportation Technology Center in Pueblo, Colorado

RESEARCH and development usually brings to mind a suburban campus office park or laboratory where scientists and engineers refine now products and look for the next breakthrough. What about a laboratory that covers 52 square miles of Colorado's high prairie with high speed locomotives, special test cars and over 48 miles of railroad track where the researchers wear jeans instead of lab coats?

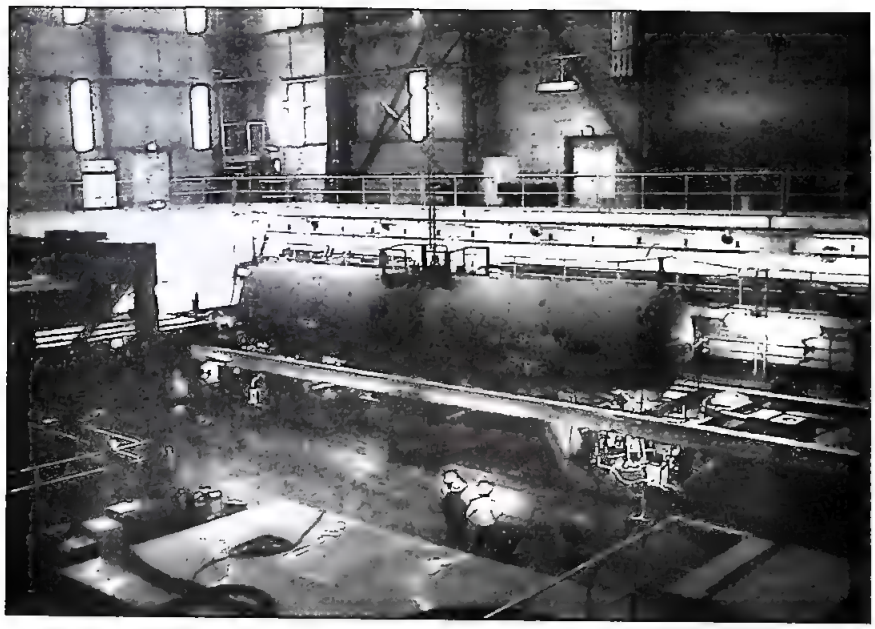
THREE REBUILT GP7s owned by the Federal Railroad Administration sit in front of the Center Service Building at the Transportation Technology Center outside Pueblo, Colorado** (above). **The TTC is the laboratory where improvements to rail technology are tested. The Rail Dynamics Laboratory building houses equipment that can test entire locomotives and cars for response to induced vibrations, stresses and other input parameters that might be encountered in revenue service** (below). **Various data bases of track geometry, from smooth Amtrak Northeast Corridor quality to poor branch line "rockand roll," are stored in computerized form. By feeding this data into actuators, test fixtures can simulate hundreds of thousands of mile of track to accelerate fatigue, or it can simulate poor track conditions to evaluate various truck suspension modifications such as snubbers and auxiliary springs. In the high bay we find dynamometer roller rigs once used to evaluate locomotive drive power systems. Designed and built in the 1970s, their capacity is much less than the per-axle power that can be generated by modern a.c. locomotives, so the roller rigs are now surplus. In the background is the Simuloader.



Let's get some acronyms out of the way first. This laboratory is called the Transportation Technology Center (TTC) and is owned by the U.S. Department of Transportation's Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). The Association of American Railroads (AAR) has contracted with FRA to operate TTC since 1982. AAR formed a new wholly-owned subsidiary on January 1, 1998, called the Transportation Technology Center, Inc. (TTCI) to operate and maintain TTC on its behalf. TTCI operates as a for-profit business, with all profits being reinvested in improving the employees, equipment and the site.

Funding for the operation comes from a variety of sources, including a strategic research program conducted by AAR for its member railroads. A significant percentage of TTCI's revenue also comes from contracts with FRA in such areas as hazardous materials transportation, safety research and cooperative research programs in track safety, heavy axle loads and other passenger train safety. In addition to these customers, TTCI provides services to private customers such as the locomotive builders Electro-Motive Division of General Motors Corporation and General Electric Transportation Systems; car owners like TTX and DuPont; car builders including Gunderson, Johnstown America, Trinity Industries and National Steel Car; component manufacturers like Naco, WABCO, NY Air Brake, American Steel Foundries and CF&I Steel and many others.

In addition to its research and development services, TTCI operates the world's foremost emergency response training center. Open to railroads, shippers,



***THE SIMULOADER** is used to induce vertical, lateral and longitudinal forces into a car frame or body that would be encountered in regular service (above). By accelerating these forces, car life fatigue can be studied and weak components identified. Four full-scale train wrecks are located at the TTC's Hazmat Training site (below). Students attend one-week classes on what to do when there is a derailment involving hazardous materials. In addition to classroom sessions, several days of hands-on training are included where students work on actual wrecked cars featuring stuck valves and pressurized tanks that need venting. As a bonus, instructors often set off mock explosions to keep everyone on their toes.*

and public and private emergency response organizations, the training center includes over 65 railcars and highway cargo vehicles, intermodal equipment and even a mockup of a marine chemical barge. Four full-scale derailments are used for training in various aspects of emergency response. About 2000 emergency responders attend the one- and two-week classes at TTC each year.

TTC was originally developed by DOT in 1971 with funding from the High Speed Ground Transportation Act. This legislation was to foster the development of new types of trains that would modernize our passenger services. Other countries in Europe and Asia were well ahead of the U.S. and our government was concerned that we would lose a market for American technology and services if we didn't have the trains of the future.

The site chosen for TTC is about 25 miles northeast of Pueblo, Colorado, and is large enough for a planned but never completed 30-mile, high-speed (more than 250 miles per hour) loop. The remoteness of the site has many advantages, including the complete lack of neighbors who might be bothered by train operations at any hour of the day or night.

The Pueblo location was well suited to the early high speed testing since some equipment was noisy and required lots of space. One of the vehicles tested at TTC by the FRA set the world's land speed record of 255.4 m.p.h. (411 km/h) on August 14, 1974. This record stood for several years until surpassed by the French. The test vehicle was powered by a linear induction motor, the technology used for today's magnetic levitation systems under full-scale tests in Germany and Japan. None of the technologies tested at TTC in the early days proved to be economically feasible and research was abandoned by 1982. The vehicles tested by FRA at TTC are on public display at an outdoor museum at the Pueblo Memorial Airport. The test tracks for these vehicles are no longer in use but could be restored if future testing is warranted.

TTC was earmarked by the Reagan Administration for closure in 1982. By this time, the AAR had been participating in a project with FRA to study track-train dynamics at TTC. AAR offered to take over TTC at no ongoing cost to the government while continuing to keep the facility operational and available to industry and government for research and development of conventional rail system technology. Since that time, the AAR-FRA relationship at TTC has been widely touted as one of the best examples of federal facility privatization.

Around the tracks

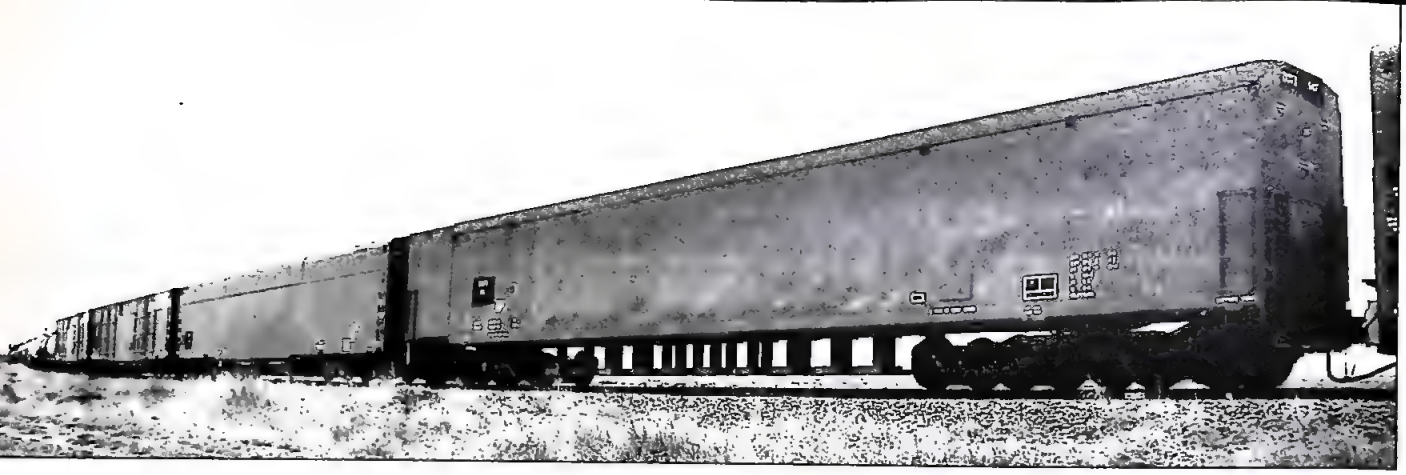
TTC's test tracks are designed and maintained for specific uses ranging from testing heavy axle loads to transit car performance evaluation. The major test tracks include: the High Tonnage Loop; the Railroad Test Track; the Transit Test Track; the Wheel-Rail Mechanism Track; the Precision Test Track and the Impact Track.

The High Tonnage Loop is 2.7 miles long and is the site of Heavy Axle Load (HAL) testing and evaluation. Also known as the Facility for Accelerated Testing, or FAST, this is a cooperative project funded by both the AAR and the Federal Railroad Administration. The major emphasis is on evaluating the effects of increasing loads beyond the currently accepted for unrestricted interchange 286,000 pounds on the track structure and train performance. Current research is nearly completed for 39.375 tons per axle, or 315,000 pound gross vehicle weight, and future plans call for studying freight cars weighing even more.

The Wheel-Rail Mechanism (WRM) loop was constructed with curves ranging from three to twelve degrees. The 3.5-mile WRM loop is used to measure the vehicle dynamic response of newly designed rolling stock. The track is used regularly to evaluate the service worthiness and interchange acceptability of new freight cars against the requirements of Chapter XI of the AAR Manual of Standards and Recommended Practices.

The Railroad Test Track (RTT) is a 13.5-mile loop of high speed track recently rebuilt for testing at speeds up to 165 miles per hour. The RTT is equipped with a.c. electric power.

PHOTOGRAPHY: WALTER WEART, EXCEPT AS NOTED



***THE RAIL GARRISON TRAIN, a hold-over from the Cold War, is currently stored at the Transportation Technology Center** (above). **The train was to be capable of launching multiple nuclear warheads and would be in constant movement over the nation's rail system to thwart enemy detection. The pads under the car would be lowered against the rails to provide stability when launching a missile. The latest trainsets to test at Pueblo are Amtrak's Acela equipment** (two photos below). **The TTC has equipped a freight train with Electronically Controlled Pneumatic brakes and is testing the system in conjunction with the Heavy Axle Load research program. Special equipment is placed on each car to monitor the results of the tests** (opposite).*

delivered by an overhead catenary system operating at 60 Hertz at voltages from 12.5, 25 and 50 Kv. The electric system was originally designed for testing Amtrak's first AEM7, and is currently being used to conduct break-in and acceptance testing of Amtrak's new *Acela* high speed trainsets. Numerous commuter trains have been tested on the RTT, most recently bi-level cars for MARC and the Long Island Rail Road. The RTT has an electrified balloon loop for testing curving response as well as turning trains around.

Transit cars are tested on the 9.1-mile Transit Test Track (TTT). The TTT is equipped with a d.c. electric system providing power from 600 to 1500 volts supplied by third rail and two miles of light catenary. The loop is equipped with six different track construction techniques and is used to test performance and compliance with acceptance criteria of new transit cars. A 150-foot radius (38 degree) tight turn loop is connected to the TTT allowing for vehicle-track interaction research. Some locomotive performance testing is also done in the TTT to take advantage of its curvature and grades.

The Precision Test Track (PTT) was originally constructed to test the linear induction motor vehicle that set the world land speed record in 1974. It is now used to determine rail vehicle responses to track geometries and irregularities and is maintained to the precise standards specified in Chapter XI.

Nowhere today would a railroad intentionally crash trains together but at TTC. The impact track was built there by the FRA to study the effects of collisions, and has been used to examine the effects and mitigating techniques of such accidents as grade crossing collisions, caboose-locomotive collisions and tank car puncture resistance. Plans are now underway for studying collision resistance of some new transit cars.

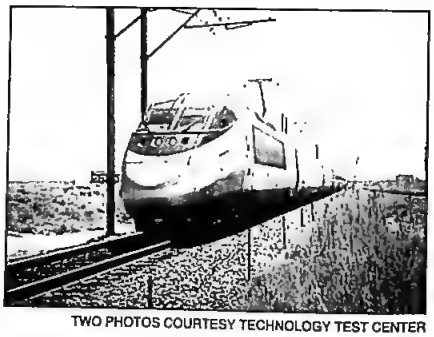
Rolling stock

Motive power at TTC is about as far ranging as one might imagine. The FRA owns three rebuilt GP7s, a GP40 and a GE U33C. The latter is geared for 100 m.p.h.-plus service, and all are used routinely. A GE 70-Tonner was transferred from an Air Force base recently and is also used for switching. In 1997, the AAR added to the fleet by purchasing a rebuilt GP40, also geared for high-speed test service. Member railroads supply power for the HAL train at FAST. During 1997, for instance, the HAL lashup included a Burlington Northern GP30 on the point, followed by a GP38, two GP40s and a GP40-2 from Canadian Pacific, Norfolk Southern, Conrail and CSX respectively. Only four-axle locomotives are used on the HAL train. This power consist will change from time to time but represents what is typical.

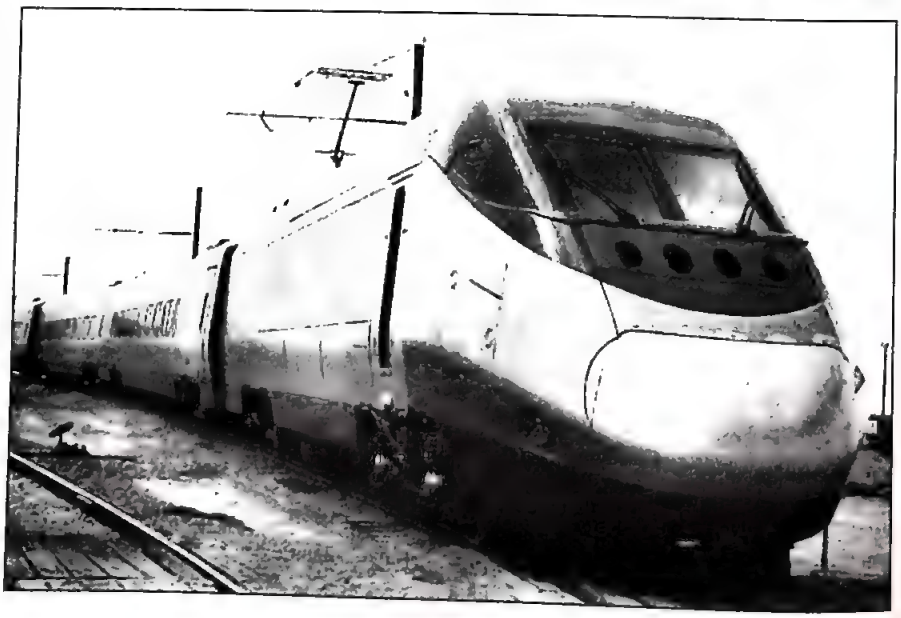
EMD performs its new product testing and development at TTC and maintains a fleet of locomotives to support its activities. A couple of SDP40s and SD60s are typical residents at TTC. Current testing includes the new 6000-h.p., four-axle SD90MAC's as well as the new DE30 passenger locomotives for Long Island Rail Road.

Maintenance on locomotives and test cars is performed in the Center Service Building (CSB). Traction motors, cylinder assemblies and alternators are routinely removed and serviced here. Instrumentation is added here to freight and passenger cars that are to be tested. A Hegensheidt wheel lathe is installed below-ground in the CSB and can be adjusted to any wheel profile desired. The CSB also houses a motor pool, machine shop, carpenter shop, paint shop, electric shop and crew headquarters for the trains.

TTC has over 100 freight cars for use in various test trains. Most are hoppers and tank



TWO PHOTOS COURTESY TECHNOLOGY TEST CENTER



cars which can be easily loaded with different weights to conduct various tests. The fleet also includes examples of nearly all other car types found in service today. At any time, prototypes of new car designs will be at TTC to undergo performance testing before going into production.

TTC also has several former passenger cars used for instrumentation cars. The AAR-100 is a Budd-built car originally used to develop passenger car disc brakes. It is now used primarily with the Track Loading Vehicle designed and built by AAR for track strength testing. Another AAR test car is a former Southern Pacific sleeping car, rebuilt as a test car by SP and sold to General Motors. It was acquired in the early 1990s from GM. DOT has several test cars at TTC, including two ACF-built ex-Army hospital cars and two cars formerly assigned to the old Atomic Energy Commission. TTC's customers use their instrumentation cars at the facility as well, including TTX's former Illinois Central caboose, American Steel Foundries six-axle test car and EMD's two streamlined test cars. All are equipped with data acquisition systems, computer systems, maintenance equipment and kitchen and sleeping facilities.

A unique train set at TTC is the Rail Garrison train. During the late 1980s, the Defense Department decided to build two trains that were capable of launching multiple warhead equipped missiles against enemy targets. The original plan was that these trains would be in constant movement, making it difficult for the enemy to target on them. It was also projected that the could hide in tunnels, come out and shoot then retreat back to cover. These trains were tested at TTC and, with the demise of the Soviet Union, were decommissioned and returned to the site for final disposition. The cars are also unique in that they ride on four two-axle trucks connected by span-bolsters.

Research reaching around the globe

The research program conducted by TTCI for the AAR consists of several important areas of technology. One of the most interesting and potentially valuable is the evaluation of Electronically Controlled Pneumatic (ECP) brake systems. Housed in one of the research labs at TTC is an air brake rack with complete brake equipment, hoses and piping for 150 cars. This has been used to perform preliminary tests on ECP brakes. A significant feature of ECP brakes is that all brakes are applied at the same time, unlike air brakes which rely on the pressure wave emanating from the head end or rear end of a train to actuate each car's brake. This means better control through faster stopping and faster release, and potentially greater rail line capacity due to reduced braking time. With a "wire" running the entire length of a train, other performance conditions such as wheel and bearing temperature could also be monitored. TTCI has equipped a train with ECP brakes and is testing the system in conjunction with the Heavy Axle Load research program. Initially, ECP brakes would be used on unit trains since the improved brake system will function only if all cars on a train are ECP-equipped.

A unique test facility at TTC is the Rail Dynamics Laboratory (RDL). Rail vehicles as heavy as 200 tons are tested on vibration test machines for lading damage prevention and fatigue evaluation in the RDL. The fatigue life of a railcar can be simulated in a matter of weeks, and many new car designs are subjected to this test prior to final design approval and production. TTCI is currently testing a stub sill tank car under contract to FRA to determine the causes of cracks that have been found on some cars in service.

AAR recently closed its research offices in Chicago and Washington, D.C., and consolidated operations at TTC. Much of the equipment used for freight car component certification testing was moved to Pueblo, including a roller bearing test lab, bolster and center bowl test fixtures, and a wheel and brakeshoe dynamometer. The dynamometer was designated a National Historic Landmark by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

TTCI engineers and scientists have developed several computer models that predict energy consumption for specific consists, overall train performance under various operating conditions and a single vehicle's response to any type of track geometry. These models have been validated by testing at TTC and on operating railroads and are in widespread use by railroads and car builders. TTCI also manufacturers and sells instrumented wheelsets used for measuring wheel-rail forces of moving trains.

Not all of TTC's work is done in Pueblo. A growing part of its service is providing problem solving and consulting services overseas. As more and more of the world's railways enter the private sector, high productivity North American railway technology becomes more desirable and TTCI has worked with railroads in the jungles of Brazil, the mountains of Chile and the suburban areas of Buenos Aires, Caracas, Bangkok and London. TTCI has worked with the railways of China and India and is now providing services to the rail systems of Japan. TTCI receives no subsidies for its operation, so its revenues from all sources must cover its costs.

Other new ventures coming on-line at TTCI include railway technology training services and remote monitoring of freight car performance. New training services beginning in mid-1998 included locomotive engineer training for industrial, short line and regional railroads. This was followed in 1999 with classes in maintenance of locomotive, freight cars and track. The remote monitoring service became available to railroads in 1998 as an alternative to static car inspection. Wayside sensors capable of measuring vehicle-track interaction and poorly performing trucks will be connected to a data collection and communication system. Car performance can be measured over time and maintenance planning can be based on various performance measures. The operating railroad would be notified immediately of any dangerous conditions found during the runby of a train.

New equipment and trainsets are always being sent to the TTC for testing a evaluation. The Talgo train was a recent visitor, and the latest in high-speed electric passenger trains have already started testing. The first of the new engines built by Bombardier arrived at the TTC late last year. Improvements in track and catenary have been made so this train can operate in excess of 125 miles per hour.

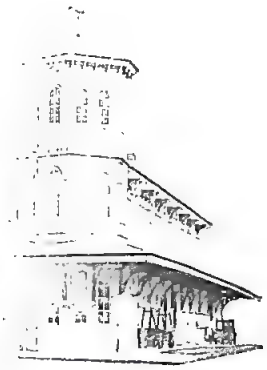
While there are many interesting things going on at TTC, there is little opportunity to "railfan" the facility. TTC is not open to the public, and its location far from town discourages the casual visitor. The test tracks are clustered in the center of the site and there is no public access to points where operations can be observed. As a federally-owned facility, trespassing is forbidden. As an R&D facility, TTCI's customers demand confidentially and their privacy is strictly enforced by TTC's employees.

You may electronically visit TTCI by checking their web site at *www.ttci.com* or the parent AAR site at *www.aar.org*. There you'll find much interesting information about North America's premier railway research, development, testing, and training facility.

Thanks

The author wishes to thank Keith Hawthorne Senior Assistant Vice President Technology Development and Application Services; Peggy Herman, Public Relations; Fred Klein, Leadman/Locomotive Electrician Operations & Facilities and others at the TTC without whose assistance this article could not have been written.

BOOK DEPOT



Chessie System Cumberland Action (A12502), *Biery.* An all-color look at the fascinating railroad action in and around the Cumberland, Maryland, area in the colorful Chessie era. Packed with photos, an interesting text and a wealth of details, including roster data, maps, employee timetable information and more. 112pp. soft **$39.95**

Trackside Around Chicago: 1957-1965 (A14309), *DeRouin.* Latest in the popular series looks at the incredible variety of Chicago railroading in the era 128pp. hard **$54.95**

Union Pacific's Sherman Hill in the Diesel Era (A16146), *Wolff.* UP's famed Sherman Hill has played host to a wide variety of diesel power over the years. It's all captured here in a remarkable volume of black & white and color photography from the 1960s to today. 224pp. hard **$48.00**

Kansas City Southern in the Deramus Era (A14145), *Marre & Sommers.* History and motive power details on KCS from 1940-89, including a look at passenger operations, affiliated roads and more. 232pp. hard **$48.00**

Union Pacific Official Color Photography, Book 2 (A14308), *Schmitz & Yanosey.* A second volume of official company photographs illustrating the Union Pacific's famous Armour yellow scheme through the years — on both passenger and freight equipment. 128pp. hard **$54.95**

Rocky Mountain Railroads: Rio Grande Southern (A14155), Dorman. Many rare color photographs of the beloved narrow gauge line make this an essential volume for the RGS fan. 90pp. soft **$31.95**

Alco's to Allentown (A12501), *Biery.* Pennsylvania diesel pictorial with Alcos, Baldwins, F's, more. 111pp. soft **$29.95**

Along the East Broad Top (A12606), *Heimburger.* Vintage photos and history. 248pp. hardcover **$41.95**

Anthracite Country Color (A16869), *Bernet.* Color photos of early diesels, some steam in eastern Penn. 48pp. soft **$19.95**

Building the Independent Subway (A13404), *Kramer.* Reprint of illus. history of NYC subways. 80pp. soft **$15.95**

Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), *Nelligan.* Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp. soft **$7.95**

Diamondbugs (A16870), *Grasso.* Rail motor cars on the Erie. Rare photos, well-researched text. 64pp. soft **$14.95**

East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), *Mellander.* All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp. hard **$48.00**

Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), *De Young.* Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp. hardcover **$45.00**

Erie Memories (A13429), *Crist.* Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp. hardcover **$39.95**

Great Rail-Trails of New Jersey (A17021), *Della Penna.* The guide to trails in NJ. 195pp. (plus map section) soft **$16.95**

Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), *Della Penna.* 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp. soft **$12.95**

Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), *Bernet.* GPs in the Northeast. 80pp. soft **$19.95**

Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), *Bernet.* CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp. soft **$19.95**

Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast (A17263), *LeMassena.* DL&W steam 1913-1953. 102pp. hardcover **$26.95**

The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), *Lilly.* L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp. hardcover **$45.00**

Lehigh Valley - East of Mauch Chunk (A16030), *Greenberg & Fischer.* Illustrated historical tour . 192pp. hardcover **$49.95**

Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), *Yanosey.* 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp. hardcover **$45.00**

Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), *Yanosey.* Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp. hardcover **$45.00**

Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.3 (A14307), *Plant and Steinbrenner.* Covers the Valley from the 1940's through its inclusion in Conrail. Contains a wealth of photographic memories of this popular fallen flag. All-color. 128 pp. hardcover **$49.95**

Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), *Archer.* Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp. hardcover **$44.95**

Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), *Bednar.* Diesel action in color. 138pp. hardcover **$52.50**

Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), *Mickey & Warfel.* Oversized book with numerous plans and photos of coaches, diners, milk cars and more from official LV shop prints. 64 17" x 11" pp. soft **$13.95**

Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp. soft **$17.00**

Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), *Pennisi.* Pictorial study of the modern M&E. 48pp. soft **$8.95**

NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), *Mohowski.* Much more than just a picture book, Mohowski provides a well-researched look at the "Old Woman" from the end of steam right up until the final days. 96pp. soft **$29.95**

NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), *Mohowski.* O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp. hardcover **$62.50**

NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269), *Doughty.* Aerotrain, Talgo and futuristic '40s trains. 102pp. hardcover **$25.95**

New York Transit Memories (A13432), *Smith.* Vintage b&w subway and trolley scenes. 88pp. soft **$16.95**

On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), *Mead.* RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp. soft **$17.95**

Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), *Kramer.* B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp. soft **$6.95**

Pennsy Power (A14101), *Staufer.* Classic B&W PRR steam pictorial, text by Pennypacker. 319pp. hardcover **$50.00**

PRR Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment Vol. 2 (A14306), *Fischer.* Variety of rolling stock. 128pp. hardcover **$49.95**

PRR Diesels Vol.1-Alco RS Series (A16141), *Hahn.* Roster with many B&W photos. 56pp. soft **$14.95**

PRR Diesels Vol.2-Baldwin Switchers and Road Switchers (A16142), *Hahn.* VO-660 thru AS-616. 128pp. soft **$16.95**

PRR Diesels Vol.3-2nd Generation EMD Road Switchers (A16143), *Hahn.* GP30 thru SD45 in B&W. 200pp. soft **$16.95**

PRR Diesels Vol.4-Baldwin Cab & Transfer Units (A16140), *Hahn.* B&W Sharks, Centipedes, more. 70pp. soft **$16.95**

PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), *Volkmer.* 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp. hardcover **$49.95**

PTC Rails (A16867), *Kramer & James.* Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp. soft **$21.95**

R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (A00960), *Walker.* Detailed rail maps of NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD. Revised. 104pp, soft **$24.95**

Railroads of New Jersey (A13000), *Cunningham.* Illus. history of Garden State rails through 1915. 328pp. hardcover **$49.95**

Remarkable GG1 (A13406), *Zimmerman.* Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp. soft **$12.95**

The Trail of the Blue Comet (A13070), *Baer,* Coxey and Schopp. Complete history of the Jersey Central's Southern Division — from its beginnings through its inclusion in Conrail. 488pp. B&W, hardcover **$70.00**

26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), *Komelski.* Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp. soft **$8.95**

YOU CAN NOW ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995 24 HRS. A DAY
OR FAX YOUR ORDER: 1-973-383-4064 FOR FAST SERVICE!

RAILROAD MUSEUMS, TOURIST LINES, and DINNER TRAINS

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions.

Featuring the 1920's era Railway Motor Car
DORA DOODLEBUG
MOUNT DORA Scenic RAILWAY Co
A one-hour vintage rail excursion thru scenic countryside, historic downtown Mount Dora and along the shore of Lake Dora.
Charters and Gift Certificates Available
CALL FOR FREE TIMETABLE!
800-625-4307 • 352-383-4368
Fax 352-383-9360
P.O. Box 641, Mount Dora, FL 32757

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND
BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER
707-253-2111
Napa Valley Wine Train
1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with schedule & discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540
http://www.irm.org/
Illinois a million miles from monday
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

For information on advertising in Railfan & Railroad call John Earley or Pete Uptegrove
Phone: (973) 383-3355
Fax: (973) 383-4064
e-mail: ads@railfan.com

Hal Carstens' 150 Years of TRAIN MODELS

Order Your Copy today from your favorite retailer.

Hal Carstens
150 Years of TRAIN MODELS
THE FIRST RAILROADS
EARLY TOY & SCALE TRAINS
HIAA MRIA NMRA TCA TTOS & OTHER ASSOCIATIONS
EARLY MAKERS AND WHAT THEY MADE
OVER 400 PHOTOS

Patent models were among the very first locomotive and train models made over 150 years ago.As railroads expanded, a demand grew for models of these fabulous smoke belching locomotives. Wood and paper models were following by lithographed tin pull toys and cast iron windups, and then electric models. The scale model industry started small as men like Paul Egolf, Fred Icken, Rollin Lobaugh, Bill Walthers, Gordon Varney, Hugh Nason and Howell Day began producing scale kits. See the start of NMRA, TCA, TTOS, HIAA, MRIA. Over 400 photos of pioneers, products and layouts.

SHIPPING OCTOBER 1999.

only $30.95

NOW IN ONE HANDY BOOK: THE PIONEERS WHO MADE TRAIN MODELS, CREATED 2-RAIL, DEVELOPED STANDARDS FOR MODEL USE, OPENED THE FIRST HOBBY SHOPS, ORGANIZED EARLY HOBBY TRADE, MODEL, COLLECTING GROUPS.

CAN YOU IMAGINE?

• Outside 3rd rail pickup in HO? • Wearing suits on a Fantrip? • A Scale 6 Wheel Pullman Car? • Sand Cast Loco Boilers? • Paper Tie Strip for HO? • Lionel's Armored Locomotive? • HO Trucks Made of Paper?• Gilbert's AC Powered HO 4-6-4? • Reading O Gauge Pacific $50? • Train Meets in a Sheep Barn? • 120 volt Outdoor Layout?• Buying a Lionel #8 Set for $5? • And More

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 9712
PO Box 700
Newton, New Jersey 07860:0700

I enclose US$ ..... in check or money order for the Carstens Hobby Books checked below. Add $2.00 per book for shipping in USA; 20% on all foreign shipments.

- ☐ 150 YEARS OF TRAIN MODELS, $30.95
- ☐ ELECTRICAL HANDBOOK FOR MODEL RAILROADS, VOL. 1, $9.95
- ☐ ELECTRICAL HANDBOOK FOR MODEL RAILROADS, VOL. 2, $14.95
- ☐ TRACKWORK HANDBOOK, $13.95
- ☐ VIRGINIAN & OHIO HO RR, $19.95
- ☐ DESIGN HANDBOOK FOR MRR, $8.95

Please charge my: ☐ Mastercard; ☐ Visa Card; ☐ American Express, ☐ Optima.

Card No. ..... Expires: .....

Name: ..... Address: .....

Signature ..... Date: .....

City: ..... State/Prov: ..... Zip: .....

Canadians add 7% G. S. T. New Jersey residents add state sales tax. Please print or type clearly. We must have street address for UPS shipment. Prices are subject to change without notice.

"Appraisals Available"
ANTIQUE AND COLLECTABLE RAILROAD / TRAIN ARTIFACTS
Jim Snook, P.C. • 912-683-3207
A PIECE OR TWO
ADEL ANTIQUE MALL, I-75 EXIT #9
ADEL, GA (35 MI. NO. OF GA/FLA STATE LINE)
MAILING ADDRESS:
176 RIVERWIND TRAIL, MEIGS, GA 31765

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, and one from the 1960s. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables $25
Any five sets of three TT's each, 15 Timetables $100

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
ATSF - System 1992
BNSF - Gulf Division 1997
BNSF - Yellowstone Division 1997
Boston & Maine-System 1966
Chicago & North Western-System 1985
CN - Western Canada Area 1993
CSX - Detroit Division 1996
CSX - Jacksonville Division 1996
Conrail - Philadelphia Division 1996
Denver & Rio Grande - System 1980
Milwaukee Road - System 1982
NS - Kentucky Division 1996
NS - Pocahontas Division 1992
SOO Line - System 1989
Penn Central - Northern Reg. 1968
Union Pacific - System 1989

Each ETT $20.00
Any Five for $70.00

VISA/MC/AX
NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY.
SENT WITH EACH ORDER OR SASE.

On The Menu

News and detail on dining by rail — by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

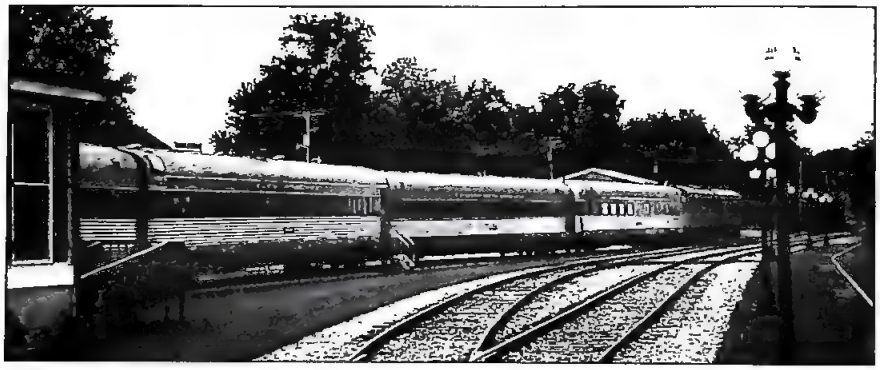
"My" train does it "my" way

TALK ABOUT HANDICAPS, try this — launch a dinner train 40 miles out of town. Run it on no particular schedule. Depart each evening at just about the time potential customers are getting out of work. Serve the same menu year-'round.

That just about sums up the operating philosophy behind *My Old Kentucky Dinner Train* in Bardstown, Kentucky. Yet, with the help of Rick Corman, the 40-something businessman behind the R.J. Corman Railroad Companies, headquartered in Nicholasville, Kentucky, this long-running — since 1988 — train continues to draw guests to the central part of the Bluegrass State. In Louisville one summer's day on business that wrapped up early, I headed south on I-65 to start those 40 miles and learn first-hand what was cooking.

The remote, but easily accessible location is dictated by the fact that the Bardstown Line, originally the Bardstown & Louisville Railroad that dates from 1860, and today the route of *My Old Kentucky Dinner Train*, is one of R.J. Corman's holdings. Boarding occurs at the Bardstown Depot (602 North Third Street). Also built in 1860, and constructed of native limestone, the depot is

JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

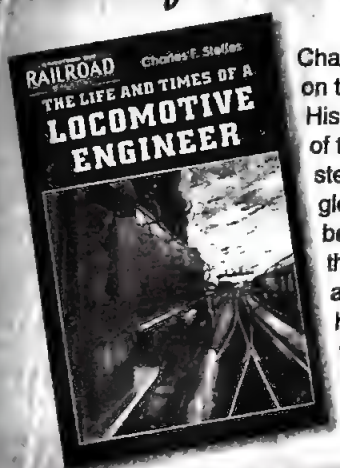


WHAT YEAR IS THIS? *R.J. Corman's* My Old Kentucky Dinner Train *sits ready for departure from the historic Bardstown, Kentucky, depot in — was it 1949 or 1999?*

Canadian Railway Books
We have now published almost 70 pictorial reviews of Canada's railways. For complete information see our website at: http://www.cadvision.com/brmna/ send a SAE to: Donald Baln, BRMNA
5124 33 St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4
or leave a massage on 1-800-340-3108

NEW YORK CENTRAL 2000 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $7.95 each.
Ohio residents include .46 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, 12152 Ann Street
Blue Island, IL 60406-1040

The Life and Times of a
LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER
by Charles F. Steffes



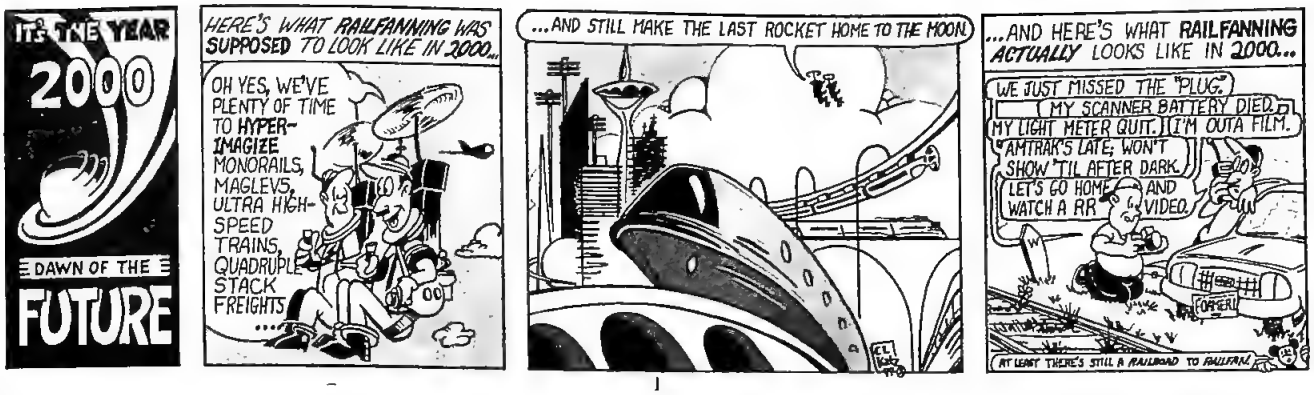
Charles Steffes worked as a fireman and locomotive engineer on the Southern Pacific from 1937 until his retirement in 1976. His humorous and insightful autobiography brings to life a time of transition on the rails — the historic change from vintage steam power to first generation diesels. Steffes details the glory days of this exciting era in railroading in California — before, during and after World War II. Attempting to enlist in the Seabees, Steffes discovered that the SP had gotten him an essential war deferment: See what it was like during the hectic war years as traffic grew heavier, and the changes wrought by diesel locomotives. $19.95 +S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens Publications, Inc.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-474-6995

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ


IT'S THE YEAR 2000
DAWN OF THE FUTURE
HERE'S WHAT RAILFANNING WAS SUPPOSED TO LOOK LIKE IN 2000...
OH YES, WE'VE PLENTY OF TIME TO HYPER-IMAGIZE MONORAILS, MAGLEVS, ULTRA HIGH-SPEED TRAINS, QUADRUPLE STACK FREIGHTS ....
...AND STILL MAKE THE LAST ROCKET HOME TO THE MOON.
...AND HERE'S WHAT RAILFANNING ACTUALLY LOOKS LIKE IN 2000...
WE JUST MISSED THE "PLUG."
MY SCANNER BATTERY DIED.
MY LIGHT METER QUIT. I'M OUTA FILM.
AMTRAK'S LATE; WON'T SHOW 'TIL AFTER DARK.
LET'S GO HOME AND WATCH A RR VIDEO.
FORGET!
AT LEAST THERE'S STILL A RAILROAD TO RAILFAN!

the last remaining "dry-laid" railroad station in Kentucky, a distinction that has earned it a spot in the National Register of Historic Places. Our 35-mile round trip took us along the Louisville & Nashville Railroad's historic Bardstown Branch past the Jim Beam distillery, home of the world's Number One-selling bourbon; over the 310-foot Jackson Hollow trestle; through tobacco country; past two historic depots, in Deatsville and Limestone Springs Junction (seen in the motion picture *Stripes*) and through a portion of the 14,000-acre Bernheim Forest and Arboretum, a research forest featuring every tree and many of the plants native to Kentucky.

With me for dinner is Sue Fowler, then acting General Manager for the train. "We operate year around," she explains, but adds that the operating schedule contains a number of disclaimers. "We say," she says, "year around, on a varied schedule, every day, Tuesday through Saturday." In other words, on demand? "Well, yes," Fowler says. "We book groups three to six months in advance. Then, when smaller groups and individuals call in, we ask what date they have in mind. We look at that date and the three days before and after it. If we are running on the day they request, we add them to our run. If we don't have a train scheduled, we ask them if one of the nearby alternative dates is suitable. Occasionally, when a person is booking for a special occasion, and we are not running, we have to suggest they try us some other time. But generally we find people are willing to work with us to find an appropriate arrangement."

Okay, so far everything makes sense, but how does she explain a 5:00 p.m. boarding and departure? "We typically [there's another disclaimer] depart then because many people come to Bardstown to see a performance of *Stephen Foster: The Musical*,

PENNSY STEAM: A SECOND LOOK
by Paul Carleton
Hard Cover, 208 pages.
Priced at: $37.95, order from.
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430
Write for our free brochure

SUBSCRIBE TO R&R
We'll keep you on the right track and straight ahead.

Real Operating
Steam Locomotives & Parts
Locomotives — Used: QJ 2-10-2, SY 2-8-2; New: SY 2-8-2
Narrow Gauge Steam Locomotives — New or Used, Price on Application
Spare Parts — Lubricators, Head Lights, Steam Wistles, Injectors, Air Compressors. Other parts on request
Contact: Mr. Qiang Ge (973) 331-7242
Multipower International, Inc.
P.O. Box 197, Towaco, N.J. 07082

Buying & Selling Since 1959
Free listings, their return requested - postage refunded - for major railroads with the timetables; passes; photos; post cards; maps; menus; tickets; guides; etc. Also old rail magazines, trolley material, steam/diesel material, books. Specify railroad or info wanted.
Nestlé's Railroadiana WE ALSO BUY AT FAIR PRICES! 311 Ray Road, Greenwich, NY 12834

NYS&W 2000 CALENDAR
14 Color Photos, New Larger Format
$9.95 + 2.00 Postage
order from:
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121

NEW FROM DEPOT SQUARE PUBLISHING!!!
"When the Railroads Went to the Beach"
The role of the New York, Ontario & Western Railway and the Lehigh Valley Railroad in the development of Sylvan Beach, New York
by John Taibi and Bruce Tracy

This delightful story chronicles the rise, heyday years, and decline of Sylvan Beach — a small resort community nestled along the eastern shore of Oneida Lake, northeast of Syracuse. Once called the "Coney Island of Central New York", its success was sustained by crowds of funseekers arriving via the New York, Ontario & Western Railway and the Lehigh Valley Railroad — on-line ridership that was later augmented by the New York Central, the West Shore, and associated electric lines. Filled with over 270 photographs, track plans, maps, and original artwork, this 236 - page book is printed on gloss enamel paper. It contains a bibliography, a complete index, and is presented with a full color dust jacket.

Price: $49.95 Plus $5.50 Priority Mail Shipping
Dealer Inquiries Are Welcome

Depot Square Publishing
6683 Loveland Miamiville Rd., Loveland, OH 45140
Phone: 513-677-2357 Fax: 513-677-5531
(Checks or Money Orders Please. Call for rates outside U.S.)

Quality Railbooks Since 1976

NEW!!!

"Colorful Memories of Reading's Shamokin Division" by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
This is the 2nd book featuring the photo work of Bruce & Arch Kantner. (Anthracite Country Color) 48 pgs. all-color

Diamondbugs: **The story of rail motor cars on the Erie Railroad**
by Jack Grasso.....14.95
64 pgs. 82 B&W photos w/maps, diagrams

All color books (48 pages each)
Now 3 titles....by Gerard Bernet
Anthracite Country Color.....$19.95
. 48 page color pictorial of RDG, CNJ, PRR & LV
A Colorful Look At: **The Chicago North Western.....$19.95**
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years
A Colorful Look At: **Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's.....$19.95**
66 views of both action and roster shots.

PTC Rails...by Kramer & James.....$21.95
104 pages with over 200 B&W photos and illus.
An in depth look at Phila. trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers: by Gerard Bernet
Vol. 1 - "First Generation Geeps".....$19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photosof GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG.
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight".....$19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks.

Change At Ozone Park.....$18.95
Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$ 6.95
The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95
The Morristown & Erie Railway.....$ 8.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars.....$13.95
26 Miles To Jersey City.....$ 8.95
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V-1 Boston & Maine.....M. Beauregard.....$ 7.95
Rock-A-Bye-Baby....T. Taber.....$ 11.95
NJ's Rockaway Valley Railroad

BELLS & WHISTLES Publ. (by Fred Kramer)
Anything But Steam.....$10.00
Birney Car Panorama..... 8.95
Fairmount Park Transit.....(Phila.)..... 6.95

PHOTOGRAPHS.....$ 3.00 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana.....$1.00 (free w/order)
ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foriegn orders (Check must be drawn on U.S. bank & in U.S. funds) add 10% for shipping (minimum $5.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

JAMES D PORTERFIELD

***PAUSING A MOMENT** to talk about their work preparing meals for guests onboard* My Old Kentucky Dinner Train *are (left to right) Van Wadack, Shawn Hughes, Luke Stevenson and Melissa Boyd, under the watchful eye of three-year kitchen car veteran Jeff Meyer.*

at My Old Kentucky Home historic site. The Amphitheater's curtain goes up at 8:00 p.m."

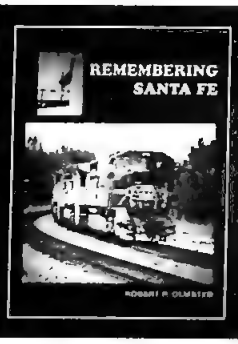
And the all-year menu? "We do plan our menus to last for a calendar year," Fowler says as she hands me her 1999 menu card. I see there, as dinner's first course arrives, that three additional courses will follow. After Shrimp Cocktail comes a salad made with Kentucky Bibb lettuce. For dinner, a choice of three entrées. I had been told earlier that "everyone loves our Black Angus prime rib," so that was my choice. It came with a baked potato and perfectly cooked garden blend of seasonal vegetables. The other entrées are Sea Bass, served with rice pilaf, or Cornish Hen with Apple Almond Stuffing and rice pilaf, both also accompanied by the vegetable medley. Vegetarian alternatives are Manicotti with vegetables, or a veggie stir fry.

For dessert, a specialty: Kentucky's Own Kern's Kitchen Derby Pie. "It's a secret family recipe," Sue says, "that includes chocolate chip, walnuts (I think) pecans, and a sweet filling." Surreptitiously working my fork, I agreed finally that its ingredients are a secret, but would add the word "delicious" to its description.

The train, meanwhile, consists of two diesel-electric FP7A's built in the 1950s, three Budd streamlined dining cars, one of which — the RJC-011 — was in President Dwight D. Eisenhower's funeral train bound for Abilene, Kansas, and one Budd kitchen car. All are from the 1940s and fully restored. The dining rooms are among the most beautiful in the country, with mahogany paneled walls and ceiling lattice, soft overhead brass globe lanterns, print drawn-up window treatments, a deep red carpet with patterned center aisle, upholstered brass chairs and a formal table setting, complete with bright red napkin. You do leave knowing that red is *the* Corman color.

"We seldom run a Sunday train, but if we do, it serves lunch for $36.95 and departs at either noon or 1:00 p.m.," says Sue Fowler. "Then, Tuesday to Saturday, there are weekday lunches, also priced at $36.95, and dinners for $59.95." All prices are plus gratuity and do not include the cash bar. "Although there is no children's menu," she adds, "we offer special pricing — discounts of $5.00 for lunch and $10.00 for dinner — to encourage parents to bring children ages

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning ON THE MENU directly to James Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.



New Book!

Remembering Santa Fe

by Robert P. Olmsted

Limited printing - Order now to get your copy!

Take a tour of the Santa Fe from Chicago to Kansas to Texas during the period 1949 to 1996 in 150 black & white and 12 color photographs. See Santa Fe's greatest steam power and the early diesels, starting with No. 1. Included are plenty of passenger trains, E-units, F-units, Alco PAs and more, as well as modern EMD and GE second generation warbonnets on freights, continuing up through the Dash 9s and SD75Ms of 1994 and 1995. It's all here in 112 pages, 8-1/2 x 11, hard cover.

$39.95 plus $4.75 shipping and handling ($6.00 s/h Canada and International)

US and Canadian credit card holders order toll free:
(800) 344-1106

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% Sales Tax

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
(303) 456-4564 • Fax (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

EXCITING RAILROAD VIDEOS FROM $4.95

Hundreds of videos online: railwayproductions.com

BNSF's ABO CANYON

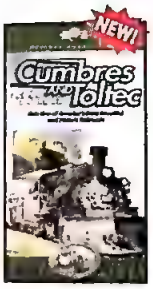
NEW!

Enjoy beautiful New Mexico and one of BNSF's busiest single track railroads. The line through rugged Abo Canyon. You'll start your visit in Belen, New Mexico with a tour of the large yard and a ride through part of it on a locomotive. Then we head east, seeing the railroad from Belen, through Abo Canyon and it's many bridges, to the summit of the grade at Mountainair. A time of transition, with a variety of BNSF, SF and BN motive power. 60 min #RPO200. $29.95

A TEXAS STEAM TREASURE

NEW!

In Northern Texas, running right through the heart of the Dallas-Ft. Worth metroplex, is the oldest steam locomotive in regular service in North America, former Southern Pacific 4-6-0 #2248 which was built in 1896. She runs 5 days a week, 10 months out of the year on the "Tarantula Train" running between Grapevine and Fort Worth. In this video we'll take an in-depth look at 2248 and her current assignment hauling passengers. Ride in the cab, on board the train, and see runbys at many locations along the way. 45 min #RP2248 $19.95



CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC RAILROAD

Running along the rugged border of Colorado and New Mexico, the Cumbres & Toltec is one of the premire historic steam railroads.

This is the official video sold exclusively aboard the train and in the Official Cumbres & Toltec Gift Shop...and here! See the entire line from Chama, New Mexico to Antonito, Colorado. Shot and edited in the "America By Rail" style (with music once again composed by Michael Lynch), we see the entire railroad from lineside, on-board the train, and the locomotives. As a special treat see the Chama Coal Tipple in operation. About 90% new footage. A really nice souvenir of a fantastic train ride. From Railway Productions. 60 min #RP030 $19.95

Nickel Plate 587

NEW!

* See the big 2-8-2 hauling the Indiana State Fair train to Indianapolis.
* Trips to various points in Southern Indiana.
* See 587 cross high bridges and through a tunnel.
* Enjoy seeing 587 out on the mainline.
* Ride in her cab and on-board her train

1 hour #RP0587 $19.95

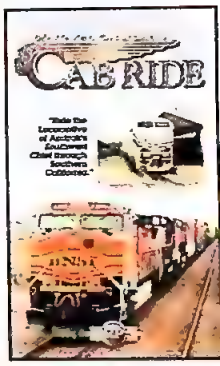
SPECIAL! All three steam videos above for only $49.95! #RP0489

AMERICAN RAILROADS, THE STEAM TRAIN LEGACY

This railroad documentary from the American Railroads series contains some rare narrow guage footage along with other great steam scenes. A great value you cannot afford to miss! 1 hour $4.95 #legacy

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CAB RIDES

NEW!



Enjoy a rare daylight trip in the cab of Amtrak's Southwest Chief between Needles, California and Los Angeles! You're right up front with the crew on this busy mainline as we meet a parade of freights going the other direction. Hear the dispatcher and other crews on the radio. The view is mostly looking straight ahead, with occasional shots of our crew. There's four tapes in the series.

Tape #1 Needles to Siberia-90 mph running through the Mojave Desert in sun. 85 min #RP081 $19.95

Tape #2 Siberia to Barstow-Climb Ash Hill, pass through Ludlow, and see the Union Pacific connection at Daggett. Mostly sunshine. 85 min #RP082 $19.95

Tape #3 Barstow to San Bernardino-Traverse famous Cajon Pass via Track 1 (North Track). See many freight meets and complete range of weather on Cajon: sunshine, clouds, rain, and snow! 2 hours $24.95 #RP083

Tape #4 San Bernardino to Los Angeles-Fast running all the way to Los Angeles Union Station. Mostly sunny. 90 min $19.95 #RP084

SPECIAL OFFER! All four together for only $69.80. SAVE $15.00! #RP085

ALSO AVAILABLE! Cab Ride Along the Santa Fe Trail Ride in the cab of Amtrak's Southwest Chief from La Junta, Colorado to Albuquerque, New Mexico. See lots of semaphores!

Tape #1 La Junta to Trinidad 70 min #RP071 $19.95
Tape #2 Trinidad to Raton 1 hour #RP072 $19.95
Tape #3 Raton to Wagon Mound 80 min #RP073 $19.95
Tape #4 Wagon Mnd-Starvation Peak 80 min #RP074 $19.95
Tape #5 Starvation Peak to Lamy. 85 min #RP075
Tape #6 Lamy to Albuquerque. 70 min #RP076 $19.95

SPECIAL! Buy all 6 Santa Fe Trail Cab Rides for $99.75 GET ONE FREE! #RP077

GRANITE SERIES *From Icon Video Productions*

DONNER PASS VOL I

Travel to this legendary Sierra Nevada pass in California where you will see AC4400CW locomotives grinding over 2.2% grades. Hard to get spots. #donr 40 min $14.95

FEATHER RIVER CANYON VOL II

Union Pacific's passage through the rugged Sierras. See Williams Loop, Keddie Wye and plenty of other spots along the River. #fear 40 min $14.95

SHASTA ROUTE VOLUME III

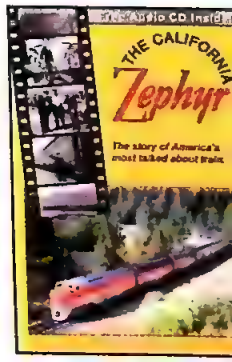
Visit this busy line which links California and Oregon. Covers SP between Redding and Grass Lake with views along the Sacramento River #shar 40 min $14.95

SPECIAL! All 3 Granite Series tapes for $29.95. SAVE $15!

CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR

NEW!

This brand new program with rare never before seen footage from the Virgil Staff collection of the California Zephyr on Western Pacific. This documentary covers this legendary train before Amtrak. Includes interviews with those who worked aboard the train. High budget PBS quality program. Also includes **FREE compact audio disc** with sounds of the train and station announcements.



VHS #calz 55 min $19.95
DVD #cdvd 75 min $24.95

ZEPHYR OUTAKES

For the Zephyr fan who has to have everything. Program includes 15 min cab ride on WP between Fremont and Oroville and 55 minutes of interviews with those who worked aboard the train. #out VHS 70 min $14.95

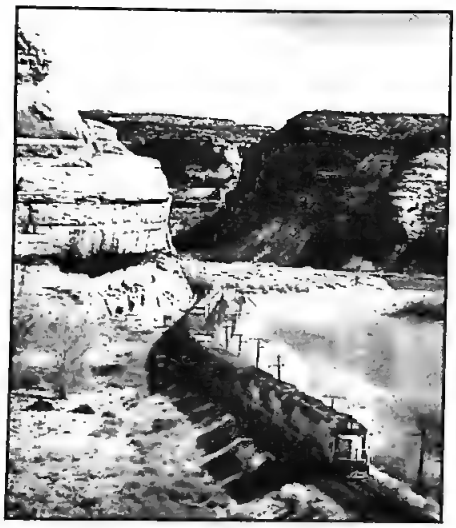
Railway Productions
8081 S Madison #243
Indianapolis, IN 46227

Order: 800-248-9670

Shipping $5 per order. $6 Canada. IN sales tax 5%, Checks, Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Discover accepted. Outside US & Canada $8 per order shipping.

Online: http://www.railwayproductions.com

RIO GRANDE SECRET PLACES, Vol. II



Some of the most magnificent main line railroading anywhere can be found in the western Colorado and eastern Utah desert country. A detailed and photographic history of this route is presented for the first time in R. C. Farewell's ***Rio Grande Secret Places, Volume II,*** which portrays both the desert and its Ruby Canyon in spectacular fashion.

Pictorial emphasis is on Rio Grande, Southern Pacific, and Union Pacific operation in recent years, but a few rare D&RGW steam views are included. Three-dimensional maps highlight key areas. There is coverage of many miles of alignment that were graded but never used and of obscure desert tidbits such as the Ballard & Thompson Railroad.

Hardbound, 208 pages, 42 color and over 200 black-and-white photographs

Special pre-publication price $39.95 through November 30th, $49.95 thereafter
(add $3.75 shipping)

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402
800-365-6263 303-279-4591
fax 303-279-4229 www.crrm.org
Complete book catalog available

five through eleven." The train seats 176; is climate controlled, encourages casual attire, is a smoke-free environment and accepts charters.

Subsequent to my visit, Robert Perry Jr., has been named General Manager and Corporate Chef. Bob, as he prefers to be called, is a chef by profession. "I learned in Boy Scouts that the cook didn't have to do dishes," he says. "That's what got me started." A "Kentuckian who wanted to come home," he joined the train late last summer and has taken on the task of making improvements. Several changes had already been made before his arrival, including offering off-season pricing and a light menu at lunch. Bob is quickly bringing his years of restaurant experience to bear. "On a dinner train," he says, "you have to work with a limited menu, in a limited time, all while moving. In spite of that, I want to offer a true seasonal menu and include lighter fare throughout the meal. I want to offer greater variety in the side dishes that accompany the entrées." On the business side, he is looking into adjusting the size of the train set — it operates as a unit now — and take advantage of the depot location as a potential stand-alone restaurant. "I already have the kitchen," he laughs, referring to one of his train cars. Bob, on his own, became a booster of a dinner train operators conference (see below), so watch this space.

For information on *My Old Kentucky Dinner Train*, telephone 502/348-7300, or go to *www.rjcorman.com/mokdt* or a new site being built at *www.kydinnertrain.com* on the internet. For reservations, have your Discover, MasterCard or Visa card ready, and be prepared to make your dinner entrée selection when you call. Plan to wear something that goes well with red.

On the Extra Board

At this printing, the dinner train survey mentioned in the November 1999 column will have been distributed. Sponsored jointly by Penn State-Altoona, the Railroad Passenger Car Alliance and others, the survey will guide creation of a series of workshops intended to improve the operating efficiency, sales and service aspects of dinner train running and planning. If you are operating a dinner train and have not been provided a survey questionnaire, contact Jim Porterfield at 814/238-7989 or *jdp8624@aol.com* for more information.

THE "L" — The Development of Chicago's Rapid Transit System, 1888-1932

by Bruce G. Moffat

Learn all about the formative years of Chicago's famous elevated railway system through the pages of this lavishly illustrated book. With more than 300 pages and 400 illustrations, this book provides a fascinating insight into the past.

Order # B-131, $55 postpaid.
Illinois residents add $4.81 tax.
Free book catalog available.

Great Reading from CERA!

Central Electric Railfans' Association P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690

***NEW FROM* TRACKSIDE VIDEO**
4501: A Farewell Odyssey

Ride along as we steam into history with Southern Railway's 4501 as she makes her final steam powered excursions this century. Go Trackside with 4501 / 610 and their seven car passenger consist between Grand Jct. and LaFayette, Ga. Next we join 4501 in her final hours under steam as she powers five round-trips between E. Chattanooga and Grand Jct. We re-visit the Great Freight of '96 with lots of new footage as we bring our program to a close. A memorable salute to an old friend. 44min.

ONLY $24.95 ppd.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
Or e-mail to sales@tracksidevideo.com
Or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298-0234
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
Visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com

FALL 1999 RELEASE

ALL-COLOR PHOTO SECTION

Nº 1 BESTSELLING ANNUAL LOCOMOTIVE BOOK-AGAIN !

1999 AND ALL PREVIOUS EDITIONS COMPLETELY SOLD-OUT : THANK YOU :

AUGUST 1999 ROSTERS AND YEAR 2000 NEW ORDERS !

- FEATURING -

BNSF CSX NS UP

CONSOLIDATED ROSTERS WITH HERITAGE

- INCLUDES -

SHORT TERM RENTALS

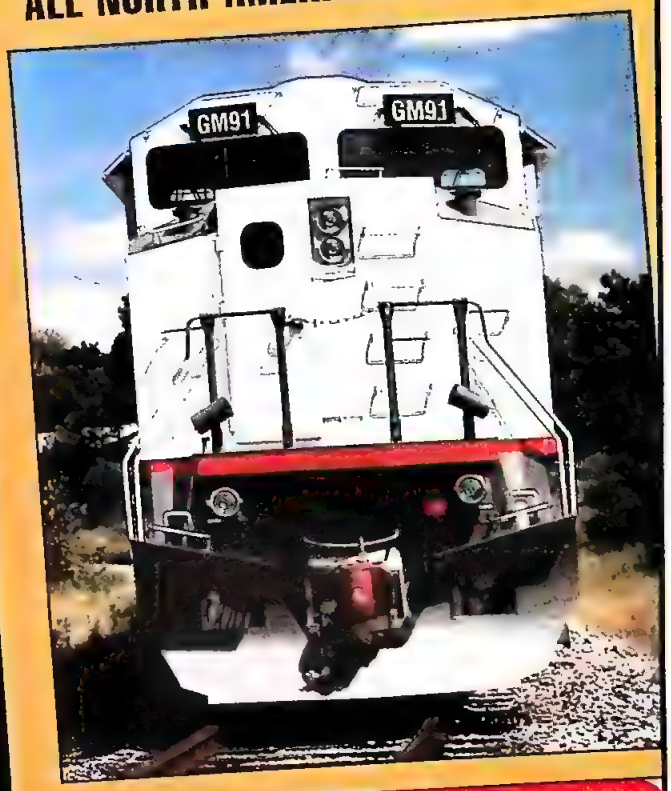
- ALSO -

MAJOR LOCOMOTIVE MUSEUMS

THE OFFICIAL 2000 EDITION

LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS AND NEWS

ALL NORTH AMERICAN RAILROADS



SD90MAC-91 PHOTO EMD-GM

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU !

1. SOME ROSTER BOOKS MAY HAVE 2000 COVERS BUT THEY DO NOT APPROACH EVEN CLOSE - AUG 1999.
2. SOME ROSTER BOOKS HAVE ONLY 1 ROSTER AND SELL HIGHER PRICE - YET HAVE OLDER INFORMATION INSIDE.
3. SOME ROSTER BOOKS ARE UP TO SEVEN YEARS OLD.
4. NO ROSTER PUBLISHER SPENDS $ 50,000 ANNUALLY ON RESEARCH.
5. NO ROSTER BOOK CURRENTLY OFFERS 800 ROSTERS.
6. WE HAVE THE ONLY 100% COMPLETELY ALPHABETIC ROSTER.

THIS IS WHY WE'RE Nº1

DON'T HESITATE TO COMPARE ASK ANY MAJOR RAILROAD OR KNOWLEDGEABLE EXPERT !

ONLY $26.95 + $3 POST PAID

LIMITED SUPPLY

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT !

BY FIRST CLASS MAIL PREPAID

BUY 2 COPIES OF 2000 EDITIONS AND WE'LL SEND YOU A SPECIAL RELEASE OF AN EDITION 25 YEARS AGO ! $ 10 VALUE

FREE RELEASE

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN NY 12919-3000

Tel. (514) 428-0336
Fax. (514) 694-4359

TR

Enclosed is Check/Money Order for the 2000 Edition The Official Locomotive Roster & News Please ship Immediately - First Class Mail - Insured (Please Print Below)

Name _____

Address _____ (Apt) _____ P.O. BOX _____

City/Town _____ State/Prov. _____ Zip 4 _____

A Winter Day

text and photography by Bradley McClelland

SUNDAY NIGHT, January 7, 1996, southwest Ohio was hit with its once-a-decade blizzard. By Monday, January 8th, Butler County was in a snow emergency. No one was permitted to drive in the county. Didn't stop me, though. With deep blue sky and ten inches of fresh snow on the ground, this photographer had to get out, emergency or not. The weather was picture perfect! With cameras in hand, I headed up to Hamilton, Ohio. The Great Miami & Western, a two-mile shortline, was guaranteed movement.

The GM&W works seven days a week, and its sole customer is Champion Paper Corporation. If the mill is working, the GM&W is there to serve them — even during a snow emergency.

Earlier this day, Phil Dawson reported to work at 7:00 a.m. at the GM&W office in Hamilton, Ohio. Phil, wearing heavy winter boots and coveralls, headed out to Woods Yard, where CSX interchanges cars with GM&W. Once Phil arrived, he checked car numbers for location. At the same time, Dave Davis and Scott Day worked on starting GM&W NW2 1372, formerly Conrail No.9258. The 1372 is kept safe sitting inside the fence at Champion Paper, but once started it moved out of the plant and headed up towards the office. Phil walked back to the office from Woods Yard with his car check list. Inside the warm GM&W office, Fred Stout, GM&W's president, oversees daily operations and Jennifer Terek, the car clerk, receives the morning switch list from Champion Paper.

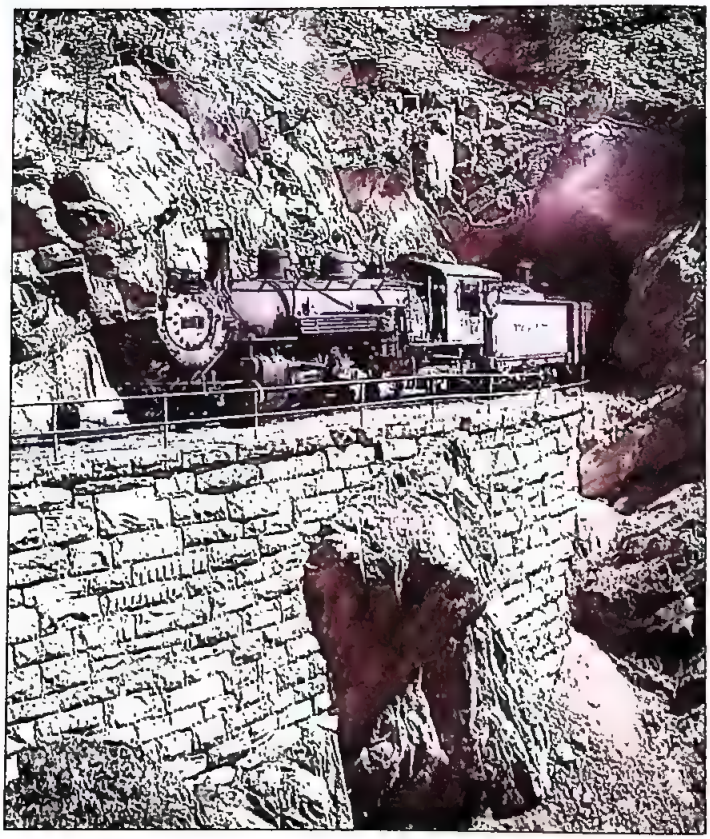
Inside the office, the crew picked up the switch list and got ready to start to work. About this time, I showed up with camera equipment in hand. I was invited aboard the

1372. Phil and Steve boarded with their tools, coal shovels, brooms and bags of salt — important tools for fighting the winter weather.

No.1372 started its journey up to Woods Yard and I was riding in front on the locomotive. The 1372 stopped at the east end of Woods Yard and Phil and Steve, with tools in hand, jumped off and started cleaning out of the switch. Ten to 15 minutes later, the turnout was free of snow — one down, ten to go. The temperature was around five degrees Farenheit and a cold northwest wind was blowing. In some areas in the yard, the snow was up to four feet deep as the little switcher pushed the snow out of its path. The snow accumulated above coupler level and Phil and Steve would have to shovel it away in order to couple a cut of cars. The cold weather made the brakes release slowly, but the little gray NW2 finally got the heavy cut of freight moving.

I hopped off 1372 to photograph some of the switching moves. Walking around with two cameras and a camera bag in a foot of snow was slow! The last photo I shot was 1372 leaving Woods Yard, without stopping, and I realized, "There goes my ride!" — I had missed my ride back to my truck. With cold hands and feet, and watery eyes, I started the quarter-mile trudge back to my truck. The journey seemed five miles long. On the way, I came across two young boys sledding down a levee. From the top they saw this frozen fool walking down the tracks. One boy yelled down to me, "Hey, what are you doing?" I responded, "photographing trains." The boys said in unison, "You just missed one!" I just kept walking.

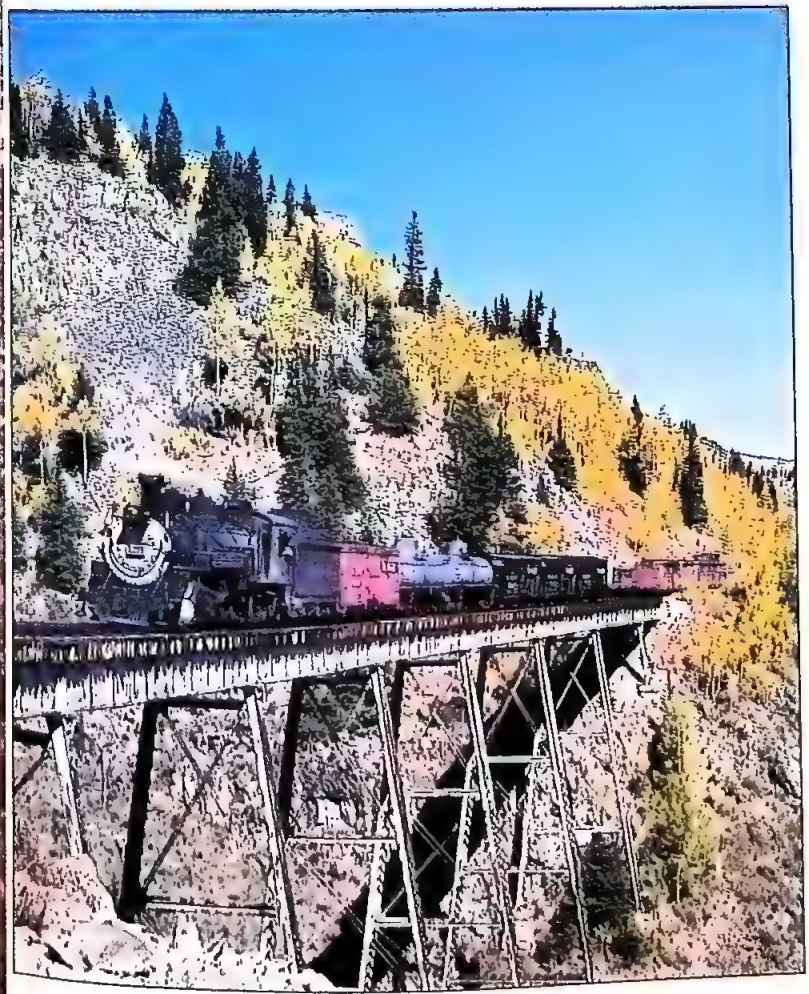
Finally, I reached my truck and warmed up. At that moment I realized how much I admire railroad employees, working in all kinds of weather, including bitter winter cold. It also made me realize how glad I am that I only photograph trains and don't work on them!



THE MAGICAL COMBINATION of the Rocky Mountains, golden Aspen and narrow gauge steam came together on September 27-28, 1999, to provide 80 passengers with a memorable trip back in time on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. A freight train, complete with 2-8-2 497 lettered "Rio Grande," was chartered by Trains Unlimited, Tours for the trip out of Chama, New Mexico. Nearly 40 runbys were made during the two days including Rock Tunnel **(right)** and Ferguson's Trestle **(below)**. The overnight stop was made at Antonito, Colorado, where the morning sun rose behind the water tank on the 28th **(above)**. Passengers could ride in a gondola behind the freight cars for a wide-open view of the mountain and desert scenery **(top right)** or inside the older C&TS tourist cars (converted from

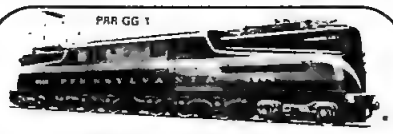
PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE BARRY

Narrow Gauge Splendor!



freight cars). Other stops included Phantom Curve eastbound **(above)** and Cascade Trestle **(left)** and the wye at Big Horn **(below),** both westbound. The C&TS crew are to be commended for putting on a great show — they understand what makes a photographers' train work! Chris Skow and his Trains Unlimited staff plan to return to the C&TS for a two-day trip in June 2000. Watch TIMETABLE for details. — *S.B.*

CUSTOM TRANSPORTATION VHS VIDEOS
Select from 80 programs, 1930's - 1990's USA and foreign. You select content and order of appearance. 50-cents per minute on T-120 cassettes. SSAE for info.
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021



LOCOMOTIVE DRAWINGS
A. NYC Hudson
B. NYC&HR 999
C. PRR 4-8-2 Mla
D. SP Daylight
E. NYC Electric
F. C&O 2-8-2
G. NYC Niagra
H. P&LE 2-8-4
I. Southern 4-6-2
J. UP 4-6-6-4
K. PRR K-4s
L. SP Cab Forward
M. ATSF Hudson
N. PRR GG1
O. NKP Bershire
$4.50 EACH, $2.00 per order postage SEND SASE FOR BROCHURE
A.F. Staufer, 2244 Remsen Rd., Medina, OH 44256

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

THE TROLLEY TAPE
See single and double truck trolleys. Experience riding a 1922 New Orleans Perley Thomas Car. Also see a stepped 1924 observation car. Five trolley museums from New York to Colorado. Cars from Osgood Bradley, Brill, Thomas, Laconia and others. 50 minutes..... $39.95
NY STATE RES. ADD 8.25% STATE TAX.
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378
http:/www.hi-iron.com • send sase for catalog

SUSQUEHANNA
by John Krause & Ed Crist
The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project.....(C00080) 15.95+S&H
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA/DISCOVER accepted. Or please send check or M.O. P&H US $2 per book. Outside US $2 per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Transit Currents

Light rail, transit and commuter rail news

Changes to Chicago

METRA, the commuter rail operating arm of the Chicago area Regional Transportation Authority, is seeking to make some changes in its well-patronized commuter rail service. One problem might be solved by Amtrak. It involves the Stevenson Expressway, which is to be closed down in part for several years while it is under reconstruction. Some Chicago-area politicians want Amtrak to provide several commuter-oriented stops along Metra's Heritage Corridor line. This is the former Illinois Central line between Chicago and Joliet. Amtrak proposes that two regularly scheduled Amtrak trains make Monday-through-Friday stops at one of the Metra stations along the Heritage line. Metra now runs three inbound and three outbound trains every day on the Heritage corridor and the Amtrak service would provide a mid-morning and mid-afternoon service.

Elsewhere, Metra is attempting to come to grips with the suburb-to-suburb commuter. Several ideas are now moving beyond the scratching-lines-on-paper stage to much more serious consideration. One idea is a commuter rail service that would link O'Hare International Airport with Midway Airport and serve the communities in the western part of Cook County that lie between the two airports. Another idea is a service that would link downtown Chicago with the far south suburban communities of Crete and Beecher.

Finally, in what is probably the most ambitious Metra proposal, is an idea to use the track of the Elgin, Joliet & Eastern to offer a semi-circular service running from Waukegan in the north and Elgin on the west to Joliet in the southwest and east all the way to Lynwood and Gary. The latter service would be particularly difficult to implement because the EJ&E tracks are heavily used by freight trains. The same is true for various alternatives to link O'Hare with Midway. All proposed schemes would rely on using rail rights-of-way or existing railway lines.

Not so long ago it was thought that many of the rail freight lines were underutilized and could readily accept the addition of commuter rail service. With the huge growth in freight rail service demand, that room may not be available anymore. The future of rail commuter service in Chicago and elsewhere may depend on an expansion of railroad capacity. Thanks to Charles Bogart for the news.

San Francisco's Third Street Corridor

The San Francisco Planning Commission has voted unanimously to go ahead with the Municipal Railway's proposed Third Street Corridor development plan. It is expected that the light rail line will stimulate and rejuvenate the economy along the Third Street Corridor. With a price tag of at least $400 million, the MUNI Metro would be extended from the CalTrain terminal at Fourth and King streets in a generally southern direction along Third Street, eventually terminating at the CalTrain Bayshore station near the border of San Francisco County with San Mateo County. The first phase, which will be 5.4 miles long, will have 19 stops. The light rail service will provide access to the new ball park for the San Francisco Giants, the proposed Mission Bay development, eastern Potrero Hill, the central waterfront, Bayview-Hunter's Point and Visitacion Valley.

It is expected that this part of the city will boom in the first two or three decades of the 21st century as a tired, old manufacturing and industrial area is rejuvenated and more of it is turned into housing. Indeed, the Mission Bay development will be the site of more than 6000 new houses and thousands of jobs.

Looking down the road a long way, there will be a $500 million second phase of the line. This will take the light rail tracks north and west beyond Fourth and King Streets and go underground. There are several options — the new subway could connect with the Market Street subway; it might possibly end in Chinatown or be an alternate route underground to Fisherman's Wharf. Thanks to Dennis A. Cavagnaro for the information.

A Boeing LRV for a museum?

Hard as it may be to believe, many of the first vehicles for the new light rail lines constructed in America over the past quarter century or used in the renaissance of rail service are now getting long in the tooth. Indeed, the Oregon Electric Railway Historical Society (P.O. Box 308, Lake Oswego, OR 97034) is in contact with the San Francisco Municipal Railway about obtaining one of the Boeing light rail cars. Fourteen of these cars are expected to be retired soon and, indeed, were to be auctioned in November of 1998; the auction was, however, postponed. The OERHS is seeking funds to purchase the car (they have their eye on No.1227) and to pay for its transportation to Oregon. The Boeing cars in Boston are also ripe for a museum, and the Kawasaki cars in Philadelphia and the original BART and WMATA Metrorail cars are not far from museum consideration.

Flashes

As SOUND TRANSIT rail construction in the Puget Sound area gets underway, a number of suggestions have been made for expanding its scope. It is felt that light rail should be studied as an option to move

PLEASE SEND any light rail, transit and commuter rail news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 825 E. 8th Street, Bloomington, IN 47408-3805.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

commuter rail?

people through the crowded State Route 520 corridor. This would include trains on the Evergreen Point bridge. Service to the east side of Seattle was dropped from the Sound Transit plan when voters rejected the original $6.7 million project, but adopted a more modest plan. Many thanks to Henry R. Korman for the information.

Charles Bogart sends information that the **CINCINNATI STREET RAILWAY**, Inc., is seeking members. Individual or family memberships are $20 a year. Interested parties should contact the Cincinnati Street Railway, Inc., 1301 Western Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45203. The primary purpose is to establish an historical electric streetcar system in the central portion of the Cincinnati downtown region.

Frank Bauer says that a shop class at Garfield and Locke High School in the Watts portion of **LOS ANGELES** is renovating and rehabilitating a 100-year-old streetcar. The idea is that of Steven Brye, the Metropolitan Transportation Authority project manager for the east side. Woodshop teacher Robert Hernandez has his classes working on the project. The 1890s-vintage car had been at Traveltown for some time and was about to fall into total disrepair.

The **FRIENDS OF EAST TROY RAILROAD MUSEUM** (P.O. Box 556, Waukesha, WI 53187-0556) is continuing its purchase of trolleys from the Paul Averdung collection as part of its Save the Trolleys campaign. The museum will be selling reproductions of Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee Railroad advertising posters as a way of raising money for the purchase of additional historic cars.

Car No.6 of the **COLUMBUS CONSOLIDATED STREET RAILROAD** was purchased from John Stevenson & Company, Ltd., in New York around 1888. The car was converted to electricity in the early 1890s and in 1896 was sold to Ohio's Lancaster Traction Company. If you would like to see old No.6, be sure to visit the Ohio Historical Society museum. Old No.6 led the parade on the final day of electric railway operations in Lancaster, Ohio, on October 31, 1937. No.6 has been restored to its original horsecar configuration.Thanks to Robert McClarrin for the information.

JOSEPH M. CALISI

Pittsburgh PCC farewell

THE LAST REMAINING Presidents Conference Committee (PCC) car operation was closed by the Port Authority in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on September 4, 1999, because spare parts have become rare and expensive. The 47D "Drake" line, was a 1.4-mile loop beginning at Castle Shannon and ending at the "Drake Loop" in Bethel Park. The line was originally built in 1909 as part of an interurban line to Washington, Pennsylvania, and was modified several times. The last time the line was changed was 1993, when it was reduced to its final configuration. The Goldlink 35A route mini-bus will replace the 47D. Local newspapers have reported that plans call for rebuilding the line for light rail and adding a park-n-ride lot at the Drake Loop, but service may not resume until well into the next century.

The three remaining cars on the property are the last of a 666-car order from the St. Louis Car Company for the 1700-series PCC cars built between 1936 and 1949. The first car arrived in Pittsburgh as car No.100 on July 26, 1936, as a demonstrator model and operated on many of the lines all over town to accolades from the public. The cars were purchased for $12,000 each to replace the city's aging trolley fleet. It is estimated that the remaining PCC's have each traveled over two million miles over their 66-year run. The trolleys have become museum pieces, with one of them already enshrined at the Senator John Heinz Pittsburgh Regional History Center and another promised to the South Hills Village. — *JOE CALISI*

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
Holiday Specials!

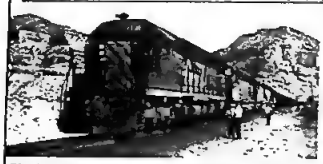
All images digitized directly from our masters
Order 1 tape and get FREE SHIPPING! (A $3 value.) Order 2 or more and SAVE $3 OFF each tape, and FREE shipping.
Offers good through January 2000.
No One Captures the Spirit of the Trolley like
TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th St., Dept. B-77, Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003

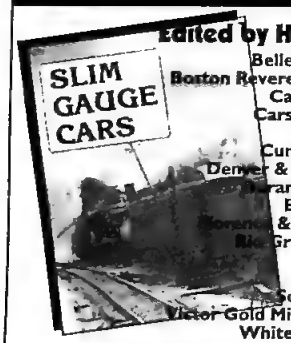
Don't Miss
'ALL ABOARD'

EVERY WEEK ON PBS
Cosponsored by
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
AND Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad
Check your local listings for time and station in your area.

PASSENGER CARS
Large quantity of ex-LIRR commuter coaches now being retired from service. Airconditioned/ heated. Up to 123 seats in 2-3 seating, some with toilets. 650 v.d.c. OR on board diesel generator with 208 v.a.c. $15,000 to $20,000 each. Call Ken Bitten (717)235-3457 or e-mail ncry@nfdc.net.

ALL NORTH AMERICAN RAILROADS
ABSOLUTE LATEST LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
The Official 2000 Edition $26.95 +$3 postage
See our full page ad on page 61 of this issue of Railfan & Railroad or send check or money order to:
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
PO BOX 3000, CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

TRAIN SCREENSAVERS

Each with over 25 images!
Six interesting, colorful sets, including Favorites, CR, GN, LIRR, Wrecks, etc. $19.95 + $4 ship. Info/order call (757) 465-3781. Visit www.djrailproducts.com or E-mail dhterry@mindspring.com SASE to: DJ Rail Products, PO Box 9102, Chesapeake VA 23321-9102

SLIM GAUGE CARS


Edited by Hal Carstens
Bellevue & Cascade
Boston Revere Beach & Lynn
Cairo & Kanawha
Carson & Colorado
Central Pacific
Cumbres & Toltec
Denver & Intermountain
Durango & Silverton
East Broad Top
Florence & Cripple Creek
Rio Grande Southern
Oregonian
Sandy River
Southern Pacific
Victor Gold Mining Company
White Pass & Yukon
(C00072).....19.95 + S&H
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
TO ORDER CALL *CARSTENS* at 1-800-474-6995

Camera Bag

Your guide to railfan photography

by JIM BOYD

Remembering the 20th century

AS I SIT HERE in the Y2K darkness, munching on my stash of J. Michael Stevens storable food and listening to Art Bell on my BayGen hand-crank AM radio, typing on my Underwood manual typewriter by the light of the radio's white LED desk lamp, I get wistful thinking about the dear, departed 20th century, when life was so simple. It was an era of Burlington fantrips, Frisco E-units and IC Geeps, when the biggest decisions were Professional Ektachrome or Kodachrome II. There were more Class I railroads in Chicago than there are now on the entire continent, and you didn't need a scanner to locate 1000 look-alike UP SD70M's or hear when the CSX Railfan Police were being summoned to chase you away from CP5 on the River Line.

Well, let's see; where were we when we left off our retrospective of the previous century? Oh, yeah, the era of the classic steam roster-shooters.

Slow film, poor shutters and lenses of questionable optics had made action photography difficult, but many an adventurous photographer rejected the strict discipline of the locomotive portrait crowd for the more exciting challenge of action photography. In 1939, New York journalist Lucius Beebe published the hardcover pictorial book *High Iron*, (along with *Highliners* and *Highball* in the same general time period) which set the tone for decades of "smoking wedge" action images. In the 1930s, the ponderous 4x5 Graflex and more compact Speed Graphic press camera, with their focal plane shutters, made action rail photography both possible and practical. Beebe's books opened the door to railfan photography as we would come to know it.

The 1940s were a frustrating time for railfans, as the advances in smaller and better cameras were countered by strict wartime security, where anyone taking train pictures was considered a Nazi spy. But at the very onset of the decade in 1940 in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, publisher Al Kalmbach added a new title to his line of magazines, the flagship of which was *Model Railroader*. Kalmbach's new *Trains* Magazine made no pretense at being a magazine for working railroaders — it was aimed directly at the growing fan market. While the enduring RAILROAD Magazine was focusing on railroad folklore, artwork illustration and fiction in a small, pulp format, *Trains* went immediately to slick paper for an emphasis on photojournalism.

Trains was already a successful publication in June 1948 when Al Kalmbach hired a frail-looking, 21-year-old chain smoker as an associate editor. In 1953 David P. Morgan became editor of *Trains*, and until his retirement in 1987, this man without a camera became the most powerful influence upon railfan photography. "DPM" used his position as editor to select and direct the imagery that went before the railfan community. He almost single-handedly weaned a couple of generations of roster and wedge shooters from the comfort of their conventional images and into the unknown but exciting realm of telephotos, wide angles and night work — even though his steam-seeking ventures in the mid-1950s were with Phil Hastings, who was almost exclusively a normal-lens photographer, using a twin-lens Rollei! But Hastings was a master at putting the train into physical and human context, which Morgan encouraged in others.

Though many had been previously published elsewhere, Morgan was among the first to recognize and promote the photographic skills of Dick Steinheimer and his contemporaries like Bob Hale and Jim

Rocky Mountain Mainlines of the Rio Grande

Fraser, Moffat Tunnel Rte. Helpers on Tennessee Pass Joint Line at USAF Acad. Steam in Royal Gorge
47 Min, Color, Sound, Narration, Maps, $29.95 plus $4.00 Shipping - CT add 6% tax
Call, write or E-mail for our catalog. Ask your dealer or order direct. Our programs cover the following roads and more:
A&R Productions, PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037, Phone or FAX (800) 246-5898
E-mail: sales@a-and-rproductions.com, www.a-and-rproductions.com, VISA & M/C accepted

Shaughnessy. He published Parker Lamb's speeding diesels and let John Gruber "invent" the zoom lens by shooting Milwaukee Road mail train No.58 at Tunnel City, Wisconsin, using three different cameras with a normal and two different fixed telephoto lenses. By publishing and encouraging the best work available, Morgan elevated railfan photography to a respectable art form. And, of course, he also demanded accurate and intelligent journalism to go along with the photos at a time when Freeman Hubbard was publishing tasteless girly photos in RAILROAD Magazine (although Sy Reich's rosters in RAILROAD were the only reliable source of locomotive data before the era of *Extra 2200 South*).

The end of steam and the arrival of the diesel discouraged many of the traditional steam photographers, who often refused to photograph the monotonous if colorful "growlers." Diesels were a challenge to photograph in black & white, but a new generation that had just missed or tagged the very end of steam accepted the diesel on its own merits and simply improved their photo techniques to put the diesel into context as compensation for their lack of animation with smoke and steam.

In the late 1930s, however, a new phenomenon had been quietly developing in the railfan field. A few of the black & white photographers had begun packing new-fangled miniature 35mm cameras along with their Crown Graphics and Rolleis and shooting color slides "just for fun" on ASA 10 Kodachrome (if they were lucky enough not to get lured into the soon-to be-proven short-lived Agfachrome or early Ektachromes). Color printing was much too expensive for magazines or books, so there was little commercial market for slides, but they made for entertaining evening "slide shows" with friends in the rec room or at railroad club meetings.

The 1960s brought historical societies with their monthly meetings as an outlet to show train pictures, and new magazines were introduced. If we don't perish in the freezing darkness of Y2K, we'll continue this train of thought next month. Welcome to tomorrow.

C&O Historical Society
Chessie Catalog now Available!

Call 800-453-COHS
to get yours today, or go to our online catalog at
www.chessieshop.com

The 2000 Chessie Calendar, "Chessie through the Years" not only reproduces great 1930s-1960s Chessie art but adds two brand new illustrations, folds out to 11x17. **Only $9.95 ($8.95 members) plus $3 S/H**

The C&O 2000 Calendar
13 great color photos of C&O trains in the 1950s-1960s period, folds out to 11x17. **Only $9.95 (8.95 members) plus $3 S/H**

SAVE-Buy both calendars for only $17.95 + $5 S/H

Join the C&OHS as a new member for $30 (you get a MONTHLY slick paper illustrated magazine and discounts on most sales items) and if you send $7 more, you get the 240-page hardbound illustrated book *C&O Freight Equipment Volume 1, Hoppers and Gondolas,* a $29.95 value. The whole package price is only $37.00!

C&O HISTORICAL SOCIETY • DEPT. RF P. O. BOX 79 • CLIFTON FORGE, VA • 24422
For VISA, MasterCard, AMX or Discover Orders
1-800-453-COHS (9am-5pm, Mon-Sat)
Virginia Residents Add 4.5% Sales Tax • Foreign Orders Postage Extra

ULTIMATE RAIL FANTASY!

4 DAYS & NIGHTS OF NOTHING BUT TRAINS IN A BEAUTIFUL COUNTRY SETTING IN MAINE.

OPERATE A 1913 SWEDISH STEAM LOCOMOTIVE, PARTICIPATE AS A FIREMAN, BRAKEMAN, CONDUCTOR AND MORE!

RELAX FOR THE EVENING IN OUR LOUNGE CAR AND YOUR PRIVATE SLEEPER COMPARTMENT!

MOOSEHEAD LAKE RAILROAD

FOR DETAILS CALL:
800-392-5500

Amherst Railway Society sponsoring

Mark These Dates
Feb. 5 & 6 – West Springfield, MA

BIG Millennium 2000 RAILROAD HOBBY SHOW

Eastern States Exposition Grounds
Better Living Center, Young Building, Stroh Building
Memorial Avenue, West Springfield, MA

3 BIG Buildings

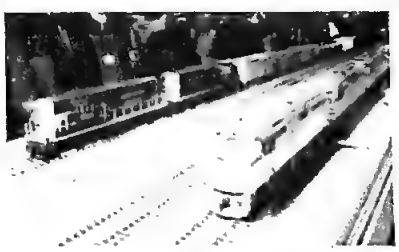
NEW this year!
2-day Admission: $10

Sat., February 5, 2000
Sun., February 6, 2000
9 AM TO 5 PM

DAILY ADMISSION:
$6.00 Adults
$1.00 Children under 12
Children under 5 Free

Our Big Railroad Hobby Show Features:

- More than 35 operating layouts.
- G, O, S, HO, N & Z Scale.
- Manufacturers, displays, dealers, flea market and Live Steam Feature.
- ***ENTIRE* Better Living Center, the Young Building *AND* the Stroh Building -** Nearly 5½ acres of Railroading.
- **Unlimited Free Parking**



Special Hotel/Motel Rates - SASE to Amherst Railway Show P.O. Box 718 Warren, MA 01083-0718
Visit us at: www.AmherstRail.org

EastRAIL 2000
MULTI-MEDIA RAILFAN PRESENTATIONS
The United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey
SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 19, 2000
Warren Hills Regional High School
41 Jackson Valley Rd. in Washington, N.J.
Scheduled programs include presentations by:
Joe McMillan — Santa Fe
Ron Flanary — CSX in Appalachia
Brad McClelland — The V&O
Gary Zuters — The Cartier
Mark Perri — The Cuyahoga Valley
plus
Steve Barry, Frank Etzel, Steve Brown and more!
INFO HOTLINE:
(732)671-9644 (7PM-9PM)
Admission: $10.00 Advance; $12.00 at Door.
For Advance Ticket Sales Write:
United Railroad Historical Society
P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066

Markers

Editorial commentary

Experiencing the Rio Grande

WHEN THE PHOTO FREIGHT on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic was first announced by sponsor Chris Skow and Trains Unlimited, Tours, it was supposed to be on September 25-26, 1999. A shortage of power on the C&TS forced Chris to move his trip off a weekend and onto a Monday and Tuesday, which also eliminated a conflict with a special photographers' train being run by the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge on the 25th. With the revised C&TS date, I made my plans to also do the D&SNG — heck, why not? They're practically neighbors.

TWO PHOTOS: STEVE BARRY

***RIO GRANDE 2-8-2 478** meets Durango & Silverton 476 at Silverton on September 25, 1999. The 476 was powering a photographers' special while the 478 (still painted Rio Grande from a charter in December 1998) was in charge of the third regular train of the day from Durango.*

Advertising Index for January 2000

A
A&R Productions 68
A Piece or Two 56
Alpsville Station 71
Amherst Railway Society 69
Audio Visual Designs 6

B
B.R.M.N.A. 56
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 26
Big E Productions 17
The Book Depot 54,55

C
C&O Historical Society 69
D. Carlton Railbooks 57
Catenary Video Productions 8
Cedco Publishing Company ....Cover IV
Central Electric Railfans' Association 27,60
Chandos Television Productions 24
Colorado Railroad Museum 60

D
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 6,29,68
Daylight Images 28
The Depot Attic 24
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 66
Depot Square Publishing 57

E
EastRail 70
eHobbies 12,13
Electro Video 6
Excalibur.com 7
Express Press Limited 77

F
Four Ways West 28

G
Golden Spike Enterprises 27
Goodheart Video Productions 9
Green Frog Productions 5
L.V. Grogan 14

H
Herron Rail Services 29
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 66
Highball Productions 15
How Book 24

I
Illinois Railway Museum 61

L
Carleton F. Loucks 56

M
Main Line Mugs 16
Mark I Video Productions 26
McMillan Publications 10,22,58
Edgar T. Mead 28
Mid Atlantic Railroad 68
Morning Sun Books 7
Mount Dora Scenic Railroad 61
Multipower International, Inc. 57
Museum & Tourist Line Directory 61

N
Napa Valley Wine Train 61
National Railway Historical Society 29
Neff Video 20
Nestle's Railroadiana 57
New York Central System Historical Society 56
New York, Susquehanna & Western Technical and Historical Society 57

O
O&W Historical Society 28

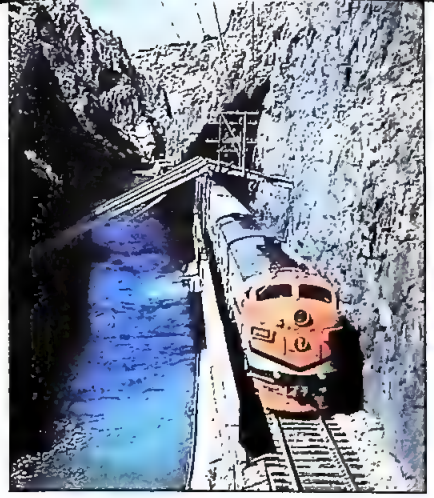
P
Pentrex ....Cover II
Plets Express 10
Pine Tree Press 22
PrairieWorks 27

R
Railcom 7
Railfan & Railroad ....??????
RailMedia 6
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 58
Railroad Research Publications 26
Railroad Video Productions 23
Rails 'N' Shafts 21
Railway Productions 59
Raritan Bay Hobbies 14
Revelation Video 19
Rio Hondo Publishing 27
Ben Rohrbeck 66
Ron's Books 18

S
S&S Tours 28
Greg Scholl Video Productions 11
Schrader Enterprises 14
Alan Sherry 6
Signal Computer Consultants 19
Signal Signs 24
Al Staufer 66

T
TLC Publishing 25
Trackside Video 6,60
TrainWeb 71
Transit Gloria Mundi 67

W
Withers Publishing ....Cover III
Wonder Workshops 7



***RIO GRANDE-INSPIRED F-UNITS** roll across the hanging bridge in the Royal Gorge near Cañon City, Colorado, on September 26, 1999. This shot cost $12.50 to get because of the admission fee to the Royal Gorge park.*

I then found out that John and Mike Biehn of Cincinnati were heading out for both the C&TS and D&SNG trips and were planning on fanning the former Santa Fe main in New Mexico afterwards. This matched my plans almost exactly, so we decided to team up. The only question was what do we do on that day between the steam trips (Sunday the 26th).

The photographers' trip on the Durango & Silverton turned out to be quite pleasant, with four northbound runbys and a pair

R&R BOUND VOLUME #17 1998

Railroad & Railfan Bound Volume #17 is still available and in stock, but not for long, so please hurry now and order your copy. Each hardbound copy contains a years worth (12 issues) of *R&R*. $44.50+S&H

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION: RAILFAN & RAILROAD	1B. PUBLICATION NO.: 5 1 6 - 6 5 0	2. DATE OF FILING: 10/20/99	
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE: MONTHLY	3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY: 12	3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: $29.95	

4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4): CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860

5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICE OF THE PUBLISHER (Not printer): 108 PHIL HARDIN ROAD, NEWTON, NJ 07860

6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (Do not leave blank):
Publisher (Name and Complete Mailing Address): HAROLD H. CARSTENS, PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860
Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address): NONE
Managing Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address): E. STEVEN BARRY, PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860

7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual member, must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.):

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
HAROLD H. CARSTENS	PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC.	PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state):

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
NONE	

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 423.12 DMM only): The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one)
121 ☐ HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS ☐ HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION (See instructions on reverse side.)	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES (Net Press Run)	59224	54676
B. PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION (1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales; 2. Paid or requested mail subscriptions)	22020	21325
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	15885	16407
C. TOTAL PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	37905	37732
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	523	529
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)	38428	38261
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED (1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing; 2. Return from News Agents)	2128	2117
1. Return from News Agents	18668	14298
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2 - should equal net press run shown in A)	59224	54676

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. (Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner)

PS Form 3526, July 1994 (See instructions on reverse)

THE CSX KEYSTONE SUBDIVISION:

OPERATIONS ON TODAY'S SAND PATCH GRADE

BY RICH BORKOWSKI JR.

Alpsville Station Publishing is pleased to announce the release of our new publication, ***The CSX Keystone Subdivision: Operations on Today's Sand Patch Grade.*** This 104 page, hardcover book features 200 color photographs that illustrate Sand Patch Grade during the CSX era. The book explores the entire Keystone Subdivision from Cumberland, MD to Port Vue, PA and covers both the popular locations of the east slope as well as the remote stretches of the west slope. In addition, all connecting branch lines are explored. This book is a must for fans of Sand Patch and CSX alike.

CSX TRANSPORTATION

PRICE: $49.50
(+ $3.00 SHIPPING)

ALPSVILLE STATION PUBLISHING
P.O. BOX 25314 PITTSBURGH, PA 15220
Alpsville@aol.com
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

WE'LL PUT YOU IN TOUCH WITH THE

WORLD OF MODEL RAILROADING

Visit our website to find out who we are and what we do for you...

Model Railroad Industry Association

MRIA

http://www.mria.org

303 Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15215

www.TrainWeb.com

- **Rail Travel**
  - Travelogues
  - Photos
  - Travel Advice
  - Rail Schedules
- **Railfans**
  - Photos
  - SF 3751 Video Clips
  - Hundreds of Links
- **Model Railroading**
  - Photos
  - Helpful Hints
  - Hundreds of Links
- **The Rail Industry**
  - Industry Index

Live Rail Video from 6 WebCams at the Fullerton Santa Fe Depot
www.RailCams.com

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss a single issue. Join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995

OR FAX US AT: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $29.95 ❑ 2 Years $57.00
❑ 3 Years $82.50
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $73.00 ❑ 3 Years $106.50
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $39.95
❑ 2 Years $77.00 ❑ 3 Years $112.50
(Includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Ex. Date ___/___

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA

Card Number _____

Signature _____

heading south, plus chances to shoot the three regular trains out on the line during our layover in Silverton. Over 200 people were onboard, and the photo lines were organized well enough to provide people-free shots to those willing to make the effort.

Immediately after the trip, we headed for our Sunday activity — a day on the Cañon City & Royal Gorge, with their Rio Grande-inspired F-units. Now on the map, Durango and Cañon City don't look that far apart (at least to this New Jerseyite), but it turned into a long haul over Wolf Creek Pass and up the valley. We arrived in Cañon City at 1:00 a.m. and banged off a couple of night photos before retiring.

The following day, we hiked from Cañon City about two miles to the mouth of the Royal Gorge and got great shots of the 9:00 a.m. CC&RG train (the units are always on the east end). For the noon train, we opted for shots at the Gorge itself. Our shot of the westbound was taken from a picnic area on the brink of the Gorge looking down at a tiny train under a tiny suspension bridge

Railfanning is

Realizing that when you see "ALCS" in October it has more to do with the Red Sox and Yankees than locomotives from Schenectady.

JIM BOYD

SWITCH LIST

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 70 cents per word, minimum order $8.40. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.67 per word, minimum $20.04.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

STEAM DOUBLEHEADER! First ever on Texas State Railroad. TSRR Railfan Weekend 2000, March 3-5, 2000, sponsored by Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS. Send SASE to: TSRR 2000, PO Box 19651, Houston, TX 77224. www.neosoft.com/gulfcoast Visit our website. 200

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

B&O IN THE CIVIL WAR. Accounts of unsuccessful attack Gettysburg Address Train. Frisco Folks. Steam era tales of RR, booth by Williiam Baiin. $14.95 plus $3.00 P/H each. ICE, Dept. RMC, PO Box 771407, Wichita, KS 67277-1407. http://www2.southwind.net/~ice. Chk, VISA, MC, DISC, (Card#, exp. date). 100

TIMETABLE RELEASE! Rocky Mountain Region Timetable #5. Complete with all railroad lines in Nevada. Colorado and Utah with eight maps, merger updated symbols, frequencies, rosters, just $17.75. Other current editions: California $19.75, Northwest (OR/WA/ID/AK) $17.75, Kansas City $17.75 , Mountain Plains (MT/WY/NE) $16.75. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Accepts bankcards. http://altamontpress.com 100

STEAM LOCOMOTIVES - Reproduction of rare US Army Technical Manual on Operation, Inspection, Maintenance, 358 pages, $39.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Portrayal Press, Box 1190, Andover, NJ 07821. 100

MISCELLANEOUS

VIRGINIA MUSEUM OF TRANSPORTATION INC. - Diesel, electric and steam locomotives, including the Class J #611, railcars, cabooses, trolleys, exhibits, big O-Gauge layout and more! 303 Norfolk Ave., Roanoke, VA 24026,. 540-342-5670. Www.vmt.org. 100

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATERCOLORS - Classic and contemporary subjects available. Commissions considered. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 1003TF

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 2000 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11 x 17, $6.25 pp via first class mail, $4.10 plus $1.90 postage and handling plus 25 cents PA sales tax. Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 3452, Scranton, PA 18505-0452. 100

2000 NEW ENGLAND RAILROADING CALENDAR, (Millennium Edition) features 12 8x10 full color prints @ $8.00 postage paid or frameable calendar pictures (our choice) 12/$3.00. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009. Allow 2 - 4 weeks delivery. 200

TEHACHAPI RAILS 2000 CALENDAR! 13 color photos, 8.5 x 11, contemporary and historic railroading over Tehachapi Pass. $11.95 per calendar, $30.00 for three. S&H $4 for 1-2, $6 for 3-5, $7 for 6+ (non US extra). CA resident tax $0.87 per calendar ($2.18 for 3). Orders: Tehachapi Loop Railroad Club, PO Box 876, Tehachapi, CA 93581. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery. 100

RAILROADS OF MONTANA 2000, full color 11x17 calendar. Each month features two different Montana locations in full page and 2x3 photos with scores of historical dates and railroad logos unique to Montana including two page article on "Charlie Russell Chew Choo", $10.95 plus $2.05 shipping and handling. DW Jones Photography, PO Box 57A, Plentywood, MT 59254, VISA/MC 1-888-765-2992. 300

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annuals, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, rules, certificates, guides, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10, SASE brings big list. James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 1200

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Train orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 3000,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to the 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines, etc. All inquiries, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny, 410-247-0396, or dot at 410-788-2970. 300

HALLMARK LIONEL ORNAMENTS: First in series 700E Hudson Locomotive $60.00. Second in series Santa Fe Diesel $20.00. Third in series Pennsylvania GG-1 $20.00. Buy all 3 and get free shipping otherwise add $4.00 S/H. Quantities available. Call for special pricing. Visa/MC, Jerry Goldsmith, 4634 Cleveland Heights, Lakeland, FL 33813. 863-644-2437 or 863-646-8490. 400

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 400TF

with a lot of rock in between.

For the return trip, we pondered riding down to the bottom of the Gorge on the inclined railway for a shot on the hanging bridge. (The hanging bridge is suspended from both sides of the Royal Gorge and holds the railroad above the Arkansas River where there was no room to blast a shelf in the rock.) We had no idea if the bridge would be in sun at the bottom of the narrow gorge, but Mike and I decided to take the gamble while John scouted photo locations near Parkdale. We plunked down our $12.50 park admission, jumped on the incline and headed to the bottom.

As it turned out, the hanging bridge was indeed lit, and Mike and I were rewarded with a very nice shot for our $12.50 investment (**page 71**). We finished the day by taking a dirt road from Parkdale that brings you out about 60 feet above the tracks near the west end of the Gorge. A rocky dirt road got us down to track level for shots of the 3:00 p.m. train. Once we finished at Parkdale, we began the long drive to Chama, New Mexico, for Chris Skow's C&TS trip. Of course, we had to go down to the engine facility before hitting the sack for night photos.

Over a four day span we got to glimpse what the Denver & Rio Grande Western was like a few decades ago. We experienced the steam-powered narrow gauge and saw F-units traversing the Royal Gorge route. As one who never saw D&RGW steam or F-units in regular service, it brough to life the photos I've seen of the past.

It's experiences like these that give a greater appreciation of history.

Steve

Next Month

Coming up in....

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

KEEL MIDDLETON

• PANHANDLE, PART TWO: Keel Middleton takes us back to Texas for a look at the operations on BNSF's Pandhandle and Hereford Subdivisions, the busiest segments of the railroad's Panhandle trackage.

• WINTER PHOTO LINE: Though it can be difficult, the season of ice and snow and bitter cold isn't without its payoffs for those who brave the elements to get the shot, as this "Winter Wonderland" PHOTO LINE will attest.

JERRY SIRES

FEBRUARY 2000 ISSUE ON SALE JANUARY 1

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $13.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 400

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES late 1960's until today. Many E's, F's other older EMD locomotives, Alcos, GE U-boats, electrics, switchers. Some FM's and Baldwins. Newer locomotives too! Class 1 roads, regionals, shortlines, Amtrak and commuter roads. Roster photos and action scenes across U.S. and Canada. Detailed catalog, three samples, $3.00. East West Rail Scenes, PO Box 418, Torrance, CA 90508. 300

WANTED

STEAM WHISTLES WANTED! Any size, type, condition, especially locomotive. 606-248-6260. 200

WANTED: Picture books by Lucius Beebe. Fred Schmidt, Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310. 100

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 400

RAILROAD VIDEOS

AL-CO video rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write today for free details. 3050 Edgewood St., Portage, IN 46368. 800

"RAILROAD POWER REVIEW" - Videotaped July 1989-October 1998. 260+ engines, 165+ scenes. Constant activity. Panoramic views. Yards: Enola; Harrisburg; Flat switching North Bergen; Bluefield; Shaffers-Roanoke; Manassas; Huntington; Hoboken. Featuring: N&W #1218, unusual locations; #611, paced; #765; #614; high speeds-10/11/98. Reading-Allentown; Front Royal branch; tunnels, bridges, Amtrak; Ridgefield Park; NYSW; more! Digitally mastered, two hours, VHS, $15.11, sent priority. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 100

LOWCOUNTRY RAIL VIDEO, exciting new videos of CSX and NS in the southeast. All tapes done in Hi-Fi and Real time with live narration and audio plus some history on the lines covered. See entire train from beginning to end. Locations throughout South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida with more to come. Call or write for free list of 2-hour videos. All just $28.95 post-paid and never a shipping charge. 2 tape sets $39.95. Lowcountry Rail Video, PO Box 942, Hardeeville, SC 29927. 843-784-6991. 200

WESTERN PACIFIC - copy of 2 old WP films from the 50's and 60's. One showing first generation diesel action along the complete WP mainline. The second a rule book review also showing early diesel trains. 56 minutes, full color plus two 1952 WPCZ radio commercials. $24.50 plus $3.50 shipping and handling. CA add $1.75 tax. Visa or M/C ok. Order from: Feather River Rail Society, PO Box 608, Portola, CA 96122. email mywprr@compuserve.com 1200

C&O614-NYSW142, Fall 1998 trips. Ten excursions including Doubleheaders. Also; Pennsylvania 1223; Freights at Ridgefield Park; Roanoke Yard. Digitally mastered, Two Hours VHS $15.12. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 200

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

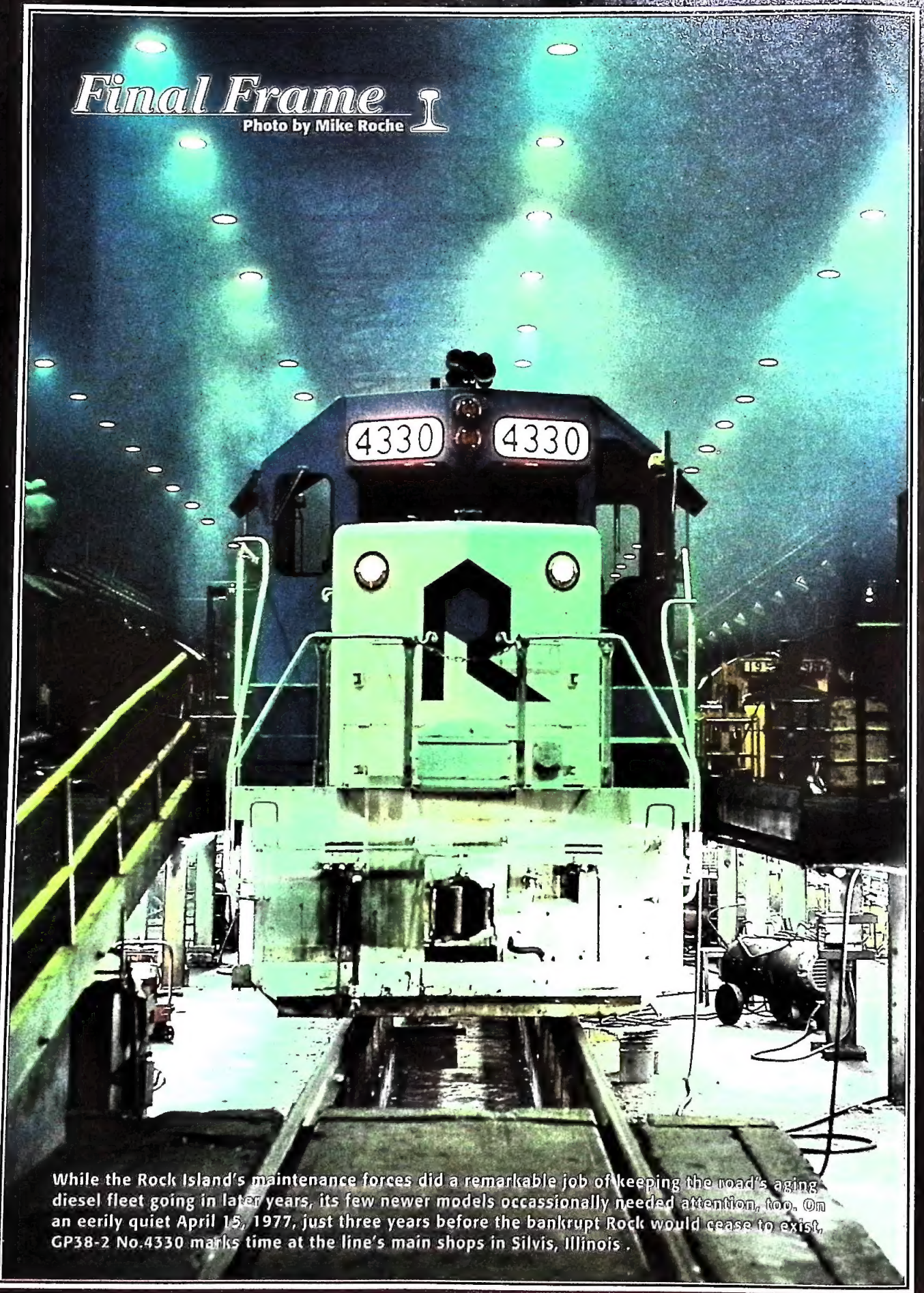
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

DELUXE HARDBOUND (C00083)....$26.95
PAPER BOUND (C00082)....$21.95

Carstens Publications, Inc. **TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995**

Final Frame

Photo by Mike Roche



While the Rock Island's maintenance forces did a remarkable job of keeping the road's aging diesel fleet going in later years, its few newer models occassionally needed attention, too. On an eerily quiet April 15, 1977, just three years before the bankrupt Rock would cease to exist, GP38-2 No.4330 marks time at the line's main shops in Silvis, Illinois .

Quality Railroad Books from Withers Publishing

Pennsy Electric Pictorial

by Martin S. Zak & Paul K. Withers

160 pages • 300-plus black-and-white photos • Hardcover with dust jacket
The largest collection of PRR electric photos ever published!

(Not the actual cover)

The Pennsylvania Railroad did everything on a large scale and the acquisition of 267 electric locomotives to move both freight and passengers over its 674 route-miles of electrification was no exception. From the famed GG1, the classic P5 boxcabs and Modifieds, modern-looking E44s, and even the experimental E2Bs, E2Cs, and E3Bs of the early 1950s; all are covered in this hardcover, horizontal-format book containing more than 300 crisp black-and-white photographs. A specially commissioned cover painting by Gil Bennet highlights this must-have book for Pennsy and electric fans alike.

Price: $39.95 plus $5.00 s&h.

Union Pacific's Sherman Hill in the Diesel Era

by A.J. Wolff

224 pages • 500-plus color and black-and-white photos • Map • Hardcover with dust jacket

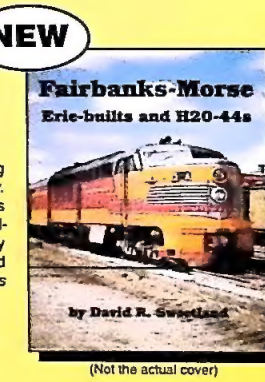
Mention the name Sherman Hill to railroad enthusiasts and images of Union Pacific's mammoth steam locomotives, colorful Armour yellow streamliners, and lonely wind-swept landscapes come to mind. This photographic journey not only highlights the diesel and turbine power that operated over Sherman Hill since 1960, but also showcases the desolate beauty of this area.

Price: $48.00 plus $5.00 s&h.

Fairbanks-Morse Erie-builts and H20-44s

by David R. Sweetland

The third book in our series covering opposed-piston-powered locomotives • 88 pages • 300-plus color and black-and-white photos • Perfect-bound



(Not the actual cover)

During the development of the 1,000-horsepower switcher, FM officials knew that the company would have to produce a road cab unit if it were going to make it in the locomotive business. FM engineers designed a road locomotive around a carbody styled by industrial designer Raymond Loewy. Since FM did not have the shop capacity to build a large locomotive itself, it contracted that work to General Electric, which produced the units at its Erie, Pa., plant, hence the name "Erie-built." With a 1,000-horsepower switcher and a 2,000-horsepower road cab unit, FM wanted to enter the road-switcher market. During 1946, the company's engineering team designed a 2,000-horsepower end-cab unit for its first road switcher, named the Heavy Duty unit. Few railroads saw the H20-44's potential – moving tonnage at a higher speed than could a typical 1,500- and 1,600-horsepower four-axle road switcher of the era. Also available: *Train Master-The Most Useful Locomotive Ever Built* **$29.95** and *C-Liners-FM's Consolidation Line of Locomotives* **$22.95**, add $3.50 s&h each.

Price: $24.95 plus $3.50 s&h.

(Not the actual cover)

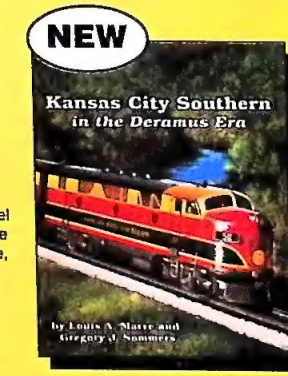
Diesels of the Union Pacific 1934-1982
The Classic Era - Volume One

by Don Strack

224 pages • 500-plus color and black-and-white photos • Hardcover with dust jacket

The reference book for Union Pacific fans! The most complete roster/pictorial book published to date, this two-volume set covers builder's data and dispositions of each member of this western carrier's diesel-electric and turbine locomotive fleet as well as a varied selection of photographs detailing each model. From the early EMC E units and giant GE-built gas turbines to the varied EMD SD40-2 fleet that moved transcontinental freight into the 1980s, all are covered.

Price: $45.00 plus $5.00 s&h.



Kansas City Southern in the Deramus Era

by Louis A. Marre and Gregory J. Sommers

232 pages • 500-plus photos • Roster data • Maps

KCS has always been an unusual property, and this book examines some of the qualities that have made it so.The heart of this book is the diesel age, but the age of steam that preceded it (and co-existed with it for about 15 years) is covered, too. Join us as we observe the passage of the *Southern Belle*, await the arrival of repowered FM Erie-builts, or hear a quartet of first-generation diesel locomotives crawl, working at full throttle, up the grade at Rich Mountain.

Price: $48.00 plus $5.00 s&h.

Available at hobby shops, book dealers, or direct.
Withers Publishing, 528 Dunkel School Road, Halifax, PA 17032 Telephone: 1-800-694-5148 or 1-717-896-3173

Mastercard and VISA accepted - PA residents add 6% sales tax

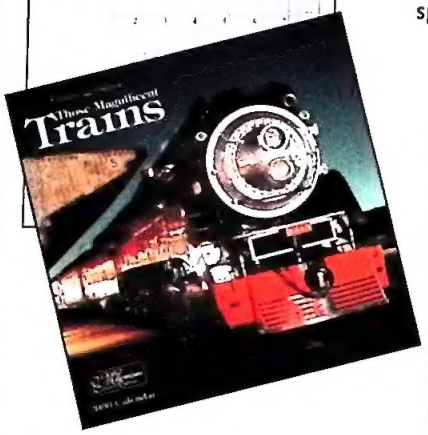
Charles Ditlefsen presents

Cedco's 2000 Calendar Collection

Calendars to keep you on track all year long

Millennium Collector's Edition

For the past 21 years, *Those Magnificent Trains* has captured the glory of railroading in spectacular images of steam and diesel engines, both past and present. Don't miss out on this special edition of the world's favorite train calendar!



Those Magnificent Trains® 3499
12"x 12" $12.95

Those Magnificent Trains® datebook 3531
7"x 5" $9.95

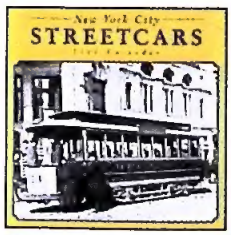
Santa Fe Railway
12"x 12" 3477 $12.95

Southern Pacific
12"x 12" 3484 $12.95

Colorado Narrow Guage
12"x 12" 3352 $12.95

Howard Fogg's Trains
12"x 12" 3386 $12,95

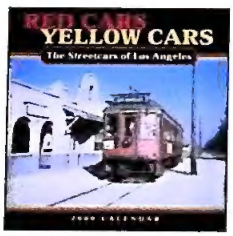
Images of Railroading by Ted Rose
12"x 12" 3409 $12.95



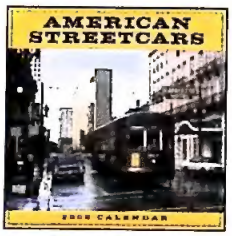
New York City Streetcars
12"x 12" 3449 $12.95

All wall calendars are 12" x 12", opening to 12" x 24", and contain 12 full-color images. The datebook is 7" x 5", wire-o bound, and features 38 full-color images.

Pennsylvania Railroad
12"x 12" 3456 $12.95



Red Cars/Yellow Cars
12"x 12" 3470 $12.95



American Streetcars
12"x 12" 3308 $12.95

Canadian Trains
12"x 12" 3334 $12.95

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

TOLL FREE **800-233-2624** BY FAX **415-721-0221** INTERNET **www.cedco.com**

$$ BUY 2 ITEMS, SAVE 15% | BUY 3-5 ITEMS, SAVE 20% | BUY 6-9 ITEMS, SAVE 25% | BUY 10 OR MORE, SAVE 30% | BUY 5, AND GET A 6TH FREE!

Or order by mail by sending check or money order to:

Cedco Publishing Company
100 Pelican Way, Dept. 2600
San Rafael, CA 94901

Visit our website to find over 200 other exciting titles. www.cedco.com

Shipping and handling: U.S. and Canada add $3 for the first item and $1 for each additional item ($15 maximum). International, add 50% of total order.

Sales tax: for delivery to California, add 7.25%, delivery to New York add 8.25%, and delivery to Nevada add 7.0%. U.S. funds only. No CODs. Visa, American Express, and MasterCard welcomed.